



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	501 562	504 907	138 712	27.7%	113 005	22.5%	176 895	35.0%	112 507	22.3%	541 122	107.2%	85 166	-	32.1%		
Service charges	470 470	471 965	131 256	27.9%	109 293	23.2%	165 975	35.2%	107 471	22.8%	513 996	108.9%	83 534	-	28.7%		
Grants and subsidies	14 591	16 523	1 715	11.8%	2 096	14.4%	3 970	24.0%	745	4.5%	8 526	51.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	16 500	16 418	5 741	34.8%	1 616	9.8%	6 948	42.3%	4 290	26.1%	18 596	113.3%	1 630	-	163.2%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	392 458	407 952	79 706	20.3%	108 051	27.5%	115 881	28.4%	95 177	23.3%	398 820	97.8%	58 678	-	62.2%		
Employee related costs	38 446	38 072	9 055	23.6%	10 083	26.2%	9 018	23.7%	9 785	25.7%	37 947	99.7%	5 434	-	80.1%		
Provision for working capital	20 516	21 760	367	1.8%	390	1.9%	2 590	11.9%	24 203	111.2%	27 551	128.6%	1 709	-	1 316.2%		
Repairs and maintenance	15 245	15 163	4 224	27.9%	5 081	33.5%	5 059	33.4%	2 790	18.4%	17 146	113.1%	2 444	-	(19.0%)		
Bulk purchases	268 702	277 876	59 223	22.0%	83 063	30.9%	83 591	30.1%	47 603	17.1%	273 480	98.4%	36 909	-	29.0%		
Other expenditure	49 549	55 080	6 840	13.8%	9 435	19.0%	15 624	28.4%	10 797	19.6%	42 696	77.5%	11 185	-	(3.5%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>109 104</b>	<b>96 955</b>	<b>59 006</b>		<b>4 954</b>		<b>61 014</b>		<b>17 330</b>		<b>142 302</b>		<b>26 488</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	80 106	80 511	21 389	26.7%	18 787	23.5%	29 452	36.6%	17 999	22.4%	87 629	108.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	63 627	63 824	18 820	29.6%	16 320	25.6%	23 667	37.1%	16 029	25.1%	74 834	117.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	12 022	12 022	1 379	11.5%	1 861	15.5%	4 500	37.4%	1 647	13.7%	9 387	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	4 457	4 666	1 191	26.7%	806	13.6%	1 285	27.5%	523	6.9%	3 408	73.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	56 206	56 743	12 684	22.6%	14 476	25.8%	13 969	24.6%	11 213	19.8%	52 342	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	24 586	24 777	7 497	30.5%	9 021	36.7%	8 203	33.1%	6 443	26.0%	31 162	125.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	3 855	1 000	-	-	-	-	800	80.0%	110	11.0%	910	91.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	3 882	3 971	2 007	51.7%	944	24.3%	143	3.6%	799	20.1%	3 893	98.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	25 885	26 997	3 176	12.3%	4 513	17.4%	4 827	17.9%	3 861	14.3%	16 379	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>23 900</b>	<b>23 768</b>	<b>8 705</b>		<b>4 311</b>		<b>15 483</b>		<b>6 786</b>		<b>35 287</b>		<b>-</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	51 737	51 560	12 986	25.1%	11 444	22.1%	15 653	30.4%	9 370	18.2%	49 455	95.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	45 012	44 960	12 225	27.2%	10 635	23.6%	14 431	32.1%	8 772	19.5%	46 065	102.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	3 665	3 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(1.4%)	(50)	(0.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	3 061	2 935	761	24.9%	811	26.5%	1 222	41.6%	648	22.1%	3 441	117.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	44 788	44 542	9 553	21.3%	12 058	26.9%	10 168	22.8%	8 833	19.8%	40 611	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	21 804	21 468	6 449	29.6%	7 236	33.2%	6 181	28.8%	4 256	19.8%	24 119	112.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	2 539	1 725	-	-	-	-	419	24.3%	110	6.4%	529	30.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	2 286	2 332	308	13.5%	512	22.4%	358	15.4%	406	17.4%	1 587	68.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	18 160	19 017	2 795	15.4%	4 312	23.7%	3 212	16.9%	4 058	21.3%	14 376	75.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 949</b>	<b>7 018</b>	<b>3 433</b>		<b>(614)</b>		<b>5 485</b>		<b>537</b>		<b>8 844</b>		<b>-</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	12 307	8.6%	7 085	5.0%	4 635	3.2%	118 777	83.2%	142 806	32.4%
Electricity	15 758	33.0%	5 827	12.2%	2 673	5.6%	23 433	49.1%	47 690	10.8%
Property Rates	5 494	7.7%	2 500	3.5%	1 681	2.3%	61 887	86.5%	71 564	16.3%
Other	18 458	10.4%	9 286	5.2%	4 222	2.4%	146 180	82.1%	178 145	40.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 012</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>24 701</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>13 215</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>350 279</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>440 205</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	12 515	92.3%	787	5.8%	133	1.0%	129	1.0%	13 564	16.3%
Bulk Water	464	2.3%	(511)	(2.5%)	555	2.7%	19 718	97.5%	20 225	24.3%
PAYE deductions	683	21.8%	-	-	-	-	2 457	78.2%	3 140	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	49	3.4%	(32)	(2.2%)	(157)	(10.9%)	1 579	109.7%	1 440	1.7%
Pensions / Retirement	1 805	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 805	2.2%
Loan repayments	3 313	44.1%	-	-	-	-	4 197	55.9%	7 510	9.0%
Trade Creditors	16 701	76.1%	1 121	5.1%	149	.7%	3 980	18.1%	21 951	26.4%
Auditor-General	1 127	17.7%	131	2.1%	84	1.3%	5 031	78.9%	6 373	7.7%
Other	7 077	97.2%	185	2.5%	11	.2%	8	.1%	7 280	8.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 738</b>	<b>52.5%</b>	<b>1 681</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>37 098</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>83 292</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N P Ditshele	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	T J Mofutsiwa	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	114 148	114 975	34 344	30.1%	39 108	34.0%	14 762	12.8%	14 904	13.0%	103 117	89.7%	14 458	96.7%	3.1%		
Property rates	15 502	15 502	7 355	47.4%	1 392	9.0%	1 413	9.1%	649	4.2%	10 809	69.7%	1 134	101.3%	(42.7%)		
Service charges	45 196	44 833	11 079	24.5%	9 938	22.2%	10 701	23.9%	10 038	22.4%	41 756	93.1%	8 525	95.2%	17.7%		
Other own revenue	53 450	54 640	15 909	29.8%	27 778	50.8%	2 648	4.8%	4 217	7.7%	50 553	92.5%	4 799	96.9%	(12.1%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	114 148	114 975	21 709	19.0%	29 114	25.3%	24 328	21.2%	30 040	26.1%	105 191	91.5%	27 173	95.4%	10.5%		
Employee related costs	36 910	36 448	7 923	21.5%	8 938	24.5%	8 204	22.5%	8 237	22.6%	33 302	91.4%	7 592	94.8%	8.5%		
Provision for working capital	633	633	158	25.0%	158	25.0%	158	25.0%	158	25.0%	633	100.0%	149	100.0%	6.0%		
Repairs and maintenance	17 925	18 961	4 586	25.6%	4 567	24.3%	4 202	22.2%	4 180	22.0%	17 536	92.5%	3 696	97.7%	13.1%		
Bulk purchases	16 300	16 300	4 227	25.9%	3 671	22.5%	3 749	23.0%	4 454	28.6%	16 300	100.0%	3 997	96.2%	16.4%		
Other expenditure	42 380	42 633	4 815	11.4%	11 780	27.6%	8 016	18.8%	12 811	30.0%	37 420	87.8%	11 739	94.6%	9.1%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	12 635		9 994		(9 566)		(15 136)		(2 074)		(12 715)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>	30 762	30 762	6 425	20.9%	6 222	20.2%	9 430	30.7%	3 817	12.4%	25 894	84.2%	5 975	-	(36.1%)	
External loans	12 700	12 700	2 575	20.3%	1 784	14.0%	938	7.4%	558	4.4%	5 855	46.1%	1 864	-	(70.1%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 907	-	87	-	2 165.1%	
Grants and subsidies	17 200	17 200	3 850	22.4%	4 438	25.8%	8 492	49.4%	3 259	18.9%	20 039	116.5%	4 111	-	(20.7%)	
Other	862	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	30 762	30 762	6 425	20.9%	6 222	20.2%	9 430	30.7%	3 817	12.4%	25 894	84.2%	5 975	-	(36.1%)	
Water	13 349	13 349	3 097	23.2%	1 804	13.5%	3 119	23.4%	1 497	11.2%	9 517	71.3%	2 618	-	(42.8%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 721	-	2 666	-	1 520	-	5 907	-	87	-	2 165.1%	
Housing	-	-	504	-	860	-	1 662	-	(174)	-	2 852	-	1 193	-	(114.6%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	212	212	5	2.5%	210	99.2%	-	-	-	-	215	101.7%	39	-	(100.0%)	
Other	17 201	17 201	2 819	16.4%	1 627	9.5%	1 983	11.5%	973	5.7%	7 403	43.0%	2 058	-	(52.7%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	114 148	114 975	21 709	19.0%	29 114	25.3%	24 328	21.2%	30 040	26.1%	105 191	91.5%	27 173	95.4%	10.5%	
Capital Expenditure	30 762	30 762	6 425	20.9%	6 222	20.2%	9 430	30.7%	3 817	12.4%	25 894	84.2%	5 975	-	(36.1%)	
<b>Total</b>	144 911	145 737	28 134	19.4%	35 336	24.2%	33 758	23.2%	33 856	23.2%	131 084	89.9%	33 149	117.9%	2.1%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	47 237	-	41 205	-	44 199	-	37 437	-	170 078	-	31 351	-	19.4%	
External loans	-	-	528	-	3 208	-	1 843	-	400	-	5 979	-	1 491	-	(73.2%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	3 850	-	4 438	-	8 492	-	3 971	-	20 751	-	855	-	364.6%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	10 000	-	20 000	-	5 000	-	100.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	23	-	33	-	48	-	6	-	110	-	9	-	(34.6%)	
Other receipts	-	-	37 835	-	33 527	-	28 816	-	23 059	-	123 238	-	23 996	-	(3.9%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	47 837	-	39 245	-	47 345	-	39 004	-	173 430	-	38 742	-	7%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	7 922	-	8 938	-	5 684	-	8 237	-	30 781	-	7 592	-	8.5%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	15 683	-	19 380	-	18 328	-	21 307	-	74 698	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	-	-	6 425	-	6 222	-	9 430	-	3 817	-	25 894	-	5 975	-	(36.1%)	
Investments made	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	1 741	-	519	-	1 574	-	3 834	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	2 468	-	2 602	-	2 897	-	2 431	-	10 397	-	459	-	429.9%	
Other payments	-	-	338	-	362	-	487	-	1 639	-	2 827	-	24 716	-	(93.4%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	15 951	15 972	4 243	26.6%	4 057	25.4%	4 823	30.2%	2 565	16.1%	15 689	98.2%	2 708	97.9%	(5.3%)	
Service charges	7 600	7 600	1 937	25.5%	2 101	27.6%	2 166	28.5%	1 867	24.6%	8 071	106.2%	1 795	100.1%	4.0%	
Grants and subsidies	8 268	8 268	2 285	27.6%	1 927	23.3%	2 642	32.0%	713	8.6%	7 567	91.5%	908	96.8%	(21.5%)	
Other own revenue	83	104	22	26.1%	28	27.1%	15	14.8%	(14)	(13.5%)	51	49.3%	5	47.9%	(360.6%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	13 782	13 949	1 324	9.6%	3 356	24.1%	2 367	17.0%	5 300	38.0%	12 347	88.5%	4 501	98.5%	17.8%	
Employee related costs	763	784	193	25.3%	213	27.2%	208	26.6%	207	26.4%	821	104.8%	189	100.7%	9.2%	
Provision for working capital	120	120	30	25.0%	30	25.0%	30	25.0%	30	25.0%	120	100.0%	33	100.0%	(8.5%)	
Repairs and maintenance	753	929	132	17.5%	155	16.7%	251	27.0%	227	24.4%	765	82.3%	269	72.5%	(15.8%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	12 144	12 116	969	8.0%	2 957	24.4%	1 877	15.5%	4 837	39.9%	10 640	87.8%	4 009	100.3%	20.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 169	2 023	2 919		701		2 456		(2 735)		3 342		(1 793)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>37 556</b>	<b>38 380</b>	<b>9 513</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>6 332</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>34 569</b>	<b>90.1%</b>	<b>5 208</b>	<b>93.0%</b>			<b>21.6%</b>
Service charges	25 914	25 551	6 352	24.5%	5 026	19.7%	6 016	23.5%	5 445	21.3%	22 839	89.4%	3 903	90.7%			39.5%
Grants and subsidies	5 144	6 331	1 715	33.3%	1 286	20.3%	3 330	52.6%	-	-	6 331	100.0%	-	100.0%			-
Other own revenue	6 498	6 498	1 447	22.3%	1 526	23.5%	1 538	23.7%	887	13.7%	5 398	83.1%	1 305	97.7%			(32.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>27 070</b>	<b>27 782</b>	<b>6 310</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>7 106</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>5 937</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>6 787</b>	<b>99.7%</b>			<b>(12.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	1 845	1 590	359	19.4%	421	26.5%	370	23.3%	366	23.0%	1 516	95.3%	393	95.6%			(6.7%)
Provision for working capital	232	232	58	25.0%	58	25.0%	58	25.0%	232	100.0%	407	175.0%	56	100.0%			311.7%
Repairs and maintenance	2 831	2 859	674	23.8%	1 192	41.7%	442	15.4%	270	9.4%	2 577	90.1%	484	110.0%			(44.4%)
Bulk purchases	13 900	16 300	4 227	30.4%	3 671	22.5%	3 748	23.0%	2 388	14.7%	14 034	86.1%	3 997	96.2%			(40.2%)
Other expenditure	8 262	6 800	991	12.0%	1 764	25.9%	1 505	22.1%	2 681	39.4%	6 942	102.1%	1 857	105.9%			44.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>10 486</b>	<b>10 598</b>	<b>3 203</b>		<b>732</b>		<b>4 762</b>		<b>395</b>		<b>9 093</b>		<b>(1 579)</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	305	36.8%	126	15.2%	114	13.7%	286	34.4%	831	4.5%
Electricity	1 526	54.0%	405	14.3%	222	7.9%	671	23.8%	2 825	15.3%
Property Rates	-	-	116	5.8%	83	4.2%	1 793	90.0%	1 991	10.8%
Other	1 047	8.1%	458	3.6%	392	3.0%	10 965	85.3%	12 862	69.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>13 716</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>18 509</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	4 221	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 221	99.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 245</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 245</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 9333
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	-	-	24 429	-	18 393	-	27 277	-	8 726	-	78 825	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	24 429	-	18 393	-	27 277	-	8 726	-	78 825	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	1 816	-	1 773	-	1 765	-	588	-	5 942	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	14 231	-	12 383	-	15 954	-	6 648	-	49 217	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	8 382	-	4 237	-	9 557	-	1 490	-	23 666	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	21 747	-	20 848	-	20 313	-	9 457	-	72 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	7 354	-	9 130	-	8 003	-	2 752	-	27 239	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	576	-	722	-	1 038	-	542	-	2 878	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	7 056	-	4 699	-	4 780	-	3 020	-	19 546	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	6 761	-	6 306	-	6 491	-	3 143	-	22 701	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 682	-	(2 455)	-	6 964	-	(731)	-	6 461	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	-	-	3 844	-	4 469	-	2 204	-	1 976	-	12 493	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Source of Finance	-	-	3 844	-	4 469	-	2 204	-	1 976	-	12 493	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	3 745	-	815	-	1 248	-	9 653	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	723	-	1 187	-	492	-	2 403	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	236	-	338	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	3 844	-	4 469	-	2 204	-	1 976	-	12 493	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	3 784	-	3 082	-	951	-	912	-	8 729	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	663	-	516	-	868	-	2 047	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	723	-	737	-	197	-	1 657	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	21 747	-	20 848	-	20 313	-	9 457	-	72 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	21 747	-	20 848	-	20 313	-	9 457	-	72 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 844	-	4 469	-	2 204	-	1 976	-	12 493	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	-	-	25 592	-	25 316	-	22 516	-	11 433	-	84 858	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>	-	-	79 773	-	45 217	-	42 219	-	-	-	167 209	-	-	-	
Receipts	-	-	79 773	-	45 217	-	42 219	-	-	-	167 209	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	6 091	-	2 473	-	8 361	-	-	-	16 925	-	-	-	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	-	-	73 683	-	42 744	-	33 857	-	-	-	150 284	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	72 227	-	44 233	-	42 300	-	-	-	158 760	-	-	-	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	7 676	-	9 238	-	7 537	-	-	-	24 450	-	-	-	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	59 120	-	16 083	-	20 309	-	-	-	95 512	-	-	-	
Capital payments	-	-	3 844	-	3 842	-	2 204	-	-	-	9 890	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	9 700	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	1 586	-	5 370	-	6 251	-	-	-	13 207	-	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Water</b>	-	-	4 336	-	2 673	-	4 643	-	2 197	-	13 848	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	4 336	-	2 673	-	4 643	-	2 197	-	13 848	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	4 334	-	2 656	-	4 225	-	2 194	-	13 409	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	412	-	-	-	412	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	17	-	6	-	3	-	27	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 184	-	1 672	-	1 742	-	810	-	5 408	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	581	-	682	-	625	-	224	-	2 112	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	130	-	113	-	84	-	148	-	474	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	260	-	657	-	717	-	366	-	2 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	113	-	220	-	316	-	73	-	723	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 152	-	1 001	-	2 901	-	1 387	-	8 440	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	7 035	-	6 855	-	8 737	-	3 186	-	25 813	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	7 025	-	6 821	-	8 703	-	3 183	-	25 732	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	10	-	34	-	34	-	3	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	6 998	-	4 459	-	4 464	-	2 901	-	18 822	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	167	-	176	-	180	-	104	-	627	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	50	-	97	-	165	-	59	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	6 696	-	4 032	-	4 064	-	2 654	-	17 446	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	85	-	154	-	55	-	84	-	379	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	37		2 396		4 273		285		6 991		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 323	-	1 393	-	4 522	-	1 653	-	8 891	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 321	-	1 390	-	4 413	-	720	-	4 844	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	891	-	3 891	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	3	-	109	-	42	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	947	-	1 310	-	1 065	-	404	-	3 726	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	685	-	906	-	691	-	229	-	2 511	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	135	-	162	-	272	-	72	-	641	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	127	-	242	-	102	-	103	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	376		83		3 457		1 249		5 165		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 558	-	1 571	-	1 620	-	554	-	5 303	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 551	-	1 517	-	1 614	-	551	-	5 232	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	7	-	54	-	6	-	3	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 228	-	1 452	-	1 392	-	559	-	4 631	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 014	-	1 102	-	1 020	-	340	-	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	94	-	172	-	201	-	53	-	521	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	120	-	178	-	171	-	165	-	634	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	330		119		228		(5)		672		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	C. Joachim	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	N.M. Grund	053 723 2261

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	7 207	-	3 893	-	26 217	-	13 138	-	50 454	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	502	-	936	-	1 475	-	1 549	-	4 462	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	6 705	-	2 957	-	24 741	-	11 588	-	45 992	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	7 838	-	17 941	-	22 668	-	28 446	-	76 892	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 853	-	5 874	-	8 157	-	8 072	-	24 955	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	238	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	990	-	1 185	-	1 301	-	1 964	-	5 440	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	455	-	797	-	1 157	-	1 496	-	3 906	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	3 540	-	9 846	-	12 052	-	16 914	-	42 352	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(631)	-	(14 048)	-	3 549	-	(15 308)	-	(26 438)	-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	91	-	1 116	-	403	-	71	-	1 681	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	298	-	-	-	-	-	298	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	42	-	602	-	24	-	667	-	667	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	49	-	217	-	379	-	71	-	715	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	91	-	1 116	-	403	-	71	-	1 681	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	91	-	1 116	-	403	-	71	-	1 681	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 838	-	17 941	-	22 668	-	28 446	-	76 892	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	91	-	1 116	-	403	-	71	-	1 681	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	-	-	7 929	-	19 057	-	23 071	-	28 517	-	78 573	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	-	-	6 165	-	20 131	-	45 878	-	21 632	-	93 805	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	4 954	-	7 456	-	20 116	-	9 027	-	41 554	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	9 300	-	8 333	-	12 000	-	29 633	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	951	-	482	-	-	-	-	-	1 633	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	259	-	2 692	-	17 429	-	605	-	20 985	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	5 616	-	19 248	-	41 676	-	18 437	-	84 976	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	3 113	-	6 213	-	8 210	-	5 396	-	22 933	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	2 503	-	12 829	-	18 466	-	13 040	-	46 838	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	206	-	-	-	-	-	206	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	164	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	164	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	242	-	230	-	-	-	-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	239	-	230	-	-	-	-	-	468	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(78)	-	(123)	-	-	-	-	-	(201)	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	242	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	242	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	227	-	187	-	-	-	-	-	413	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	217	-	183	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	15		15		-	-	-	-	32		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	197	37.1%	269	50.5%	7	1.3%	59	11.1%	532	15.0%
Electricity	79	39.4%	57	28.5%	58	29.1%	6	3.1%	200	5.6%
Property Rates	89	45.1%	97	49.1%	1	.3%	11	5.5%	198	5.6%
Other	443	16.9%	1 832	69.8%	218	8.3%	133	5.1%	2 626	73.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 557</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M K Mmoiang	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	S S French-Sullman	053 712 1001

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 134	-	5 396	-	1 311	-	2 723	-	10 563	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	55	-	169	-	54	-	48	-	326	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	802	-	2 744	-	796	-	1 774	-	6 116	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	277	-	2 483	-	461	-	901	-	4 122	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 733	-	5 757	-	(1 761)	-	(744)	-	4 985	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	779	-	2 865	-	(877)	-	30	-	2 797	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	55	-	448	-	(88)	-	(18)	-	397	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	322	-	775	-	(201)	-	(58)	-	738	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	577	-	1 668	-	(494)	-	(699)	-	1 052	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(599)	-	(361)	-	3 072	-	3 467	-	5 578	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	19 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 997	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 155	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	49 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 441	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 733	-	5 757	-	(1 761)	-	(744)	-	4 985	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 716	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	79 449	-	5 757	-	(1 761)	-	(744)	-	82 700	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	-	-	2 466	-	9 237	-	1 925	-	2 639	-	16 268	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	139	-	4 628	-	518	-	168	-	5 454	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	2 327	-	4 609	-	1 407	-	2 471	-	10 814	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	1 815	-	10 162	-	2 116	-	2 012	-	16 105	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	880	-	3 289	-	1 030	-	879	-	6 078	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 179	-	2 760	-	1 211	-	1 545	-	6 695	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	(123)	-	4 766	-	391	-	(260)	-	4 774	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	221	-	274	-	29	-	91	-	616	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	154	-	476	-	188	-	213	-	1 031	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	(499)	-	(1 405)	-	(733)	-	(458)	-	(3 093)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	207	-	756	-	141	-	443	-	1 547	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	207	-	739	-	141	-	443	-	1 530	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	100	-	369	-	(117)	-	-	-	352	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	34	-	134	-	(36)	-	1	-	133	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	11	-	(8)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	34	-	118	-	(42)	-	2	-	112	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	33	-	106	-	(31)	-	(3)	-	104	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	107	-	387	-	258	-	443	-	1 195	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	301	-	1 142	-	361	-	756	-	2 561	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	301	-	1 142	-	361	-	756	-	2 561	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	419	-	1 032	-	(364)	-	(61)	-	1 027	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	44	-	168	-	(48)	-	4	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	20	-	64	-	(7)	-	3	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	289	-	657	-	(259)	-	(60)	-	626	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	66	-	144	-	(50)	-	(7)	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(118)		110		725		817		1 534		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	134	-	408	-	141	-	262	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	134	-	408	-	141	-	262	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	52	-	216	-	(77)	-	(5)	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	42	-	181	-	(55)	-	(4)	-	165	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1	-	22	-	(10)	-	6	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	9	-	13	-	(12)	-	(7)	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	82		192		218		267		760		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	132	-	400	-	134	-	266	-	932	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	132	-	400	-	134	-	266	-	932	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	56	-	174	-	(52)	-	(4)	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	49	-	148	-	(44)	-	3	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	7	-	26	-	(8)	-	(7)	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	76		226		186		270		758		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	269	3.2%	348	4.1%	221	2.6%	7 555	90.0%	8 393	31.6%
Electricity	206	26.6%	58	7.5%	28	3.6%	481	62.2%	773	2.9%
Property Rates	85	1.5%	136	2.4%	67	1.2%	5 258	94.8%	5 546	20.9%
Other	403	3.4%	266	2.2%	166	1.4%	11 001	92.9%	11 836	44.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>24 295</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>26 547</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	12	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	3.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(100)	19.3%	(32)	6.2%	(157)	30.5%	(227)	44.0%	(515)	(152.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	119	42.3%	52	18.7%	4	1.4%	106	37.6%	281	82.7%
Auditor-General	536	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	158.1%
Other	14	52.6%	6	21.3%	7	26.2%	-	-	26	7.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>171.2%</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(146)</b>	<b>(43.2%)</b>	<b>(121)</b>	<b>(35.7%)</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J G Cloete	027 851 1112
Financial Manager	AM Stuurman (Acting)	027 851 1125

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	93 588	95 786	39 335	42.0%	18 395	19.2%	24 205	25.3%	13 748	14.4%	95 684	99.9%	12 680	101.6%	8.4%		
Property rates	19 477	20 587	20 590	105.7%	824	4.0%	(62)	(8%)	(644)	(3.1%)	20 607	100.1%	(2)	99.3%	30 752.0%		
Service charges	50 922	49 428	12 567	24.7%	12 224	24.7%	12 615	25.5%	12 144	24.6%	49 550	100.2%	11 676	96.7%	4.0%		
Other own revenue	23 189	25 770	6 178	26.6%	5 347	20.7%	11 753	45.6%	2 248	8.7%	25 526	99.1%	1 006	120.3%	123.4%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	93 587	95 785	21 329	22.8%	23 498	24.5%	24 505	25.6%	24 323	25.4%	93 656	97.8%	16 988	97.2%	43.2%		
Employee related costs	37 192	35 771	8 561	23.0%	9 297	26.0%	8 680	24.3%	8 582	24.0%	35 120	98.2%	7 328	94.2%	17.1%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	8 046	7 306	1 799	22.4%	2 456	33.4%	2 689	36.8%	2 891	39.4%	9 835	134.6%	1 966	99.9%	47.1%		
Bulk purchases	26 844	27 148	7 446	27.7%	6 021	22.2%	6 093	22.4%	6 206	22.9%	25 767	94.9%	4 790	102.8%	29.6%		
Other expenditure	21 505	25 559	3 523	16.4%	5 724	22.4%	7 043	27.6%	6 644	26.0%	22 933	89.7%	2 564	94.0%	159.1%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	1	18 006		(5 103)		(300)		(10 575)		2 028		(4 308)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	7 371	9 371	129	1.8%	1 489	15.9%	284	3.0%	3 961	42.3%	5 863	62.6%	6 303	52.2%	(37.2%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 238	134.6%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	916	916	129	14.1%	81	8.8%	152	16.6%	88	9.6%	450	49.2%	65	60.3%	35.5%	
Grants and subsidies	6 455	8 455	-	-	1 408	16.6%	132	1.6%	3 873	45.8%	5 413	64.0%	-	3.4%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	7 371	9 371	129	1.8%	1 489	15.9%	284	3.0%	3 961	42.3%	5 863	62.6%	6 303	52.2%	(37.2%)	
Water	5 755	5 755	-	-	1 408	24.5%	132	2.3%	3 715	64.6%	5 255	91.3%	1 644	43.3%	126.1%	
Electricity	700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	2.9%	79	2.9%	18	74.8%	346.7%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	916	916	129	14.1%	81	8.8%	152	16.6%	167	18.2%	529	57.7%	4 642	65.9%	(96.4%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	93 587	95 785	21 329	22.8%	23 498	24.5%	24 505	25.6%	24 323	25.4%	93 656	97.8%	16 988	97.2%	43.2%	
Capital Expenditure	7 371	9 371	129	1.8%	1 489	15.9%	284	3.0%	3 961	42.3%	5 863	62.6%	6 303	52.2%	(37.2%)	
<b>Total</b>	100 958	105 156	21 459	21.3%	24 987	23.8%	24 789	23.6%	28 285	26.9%	99 519	94.6%	23 292	87.5%	21.4%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	-	-	34 038	-	30 342	-	38 635	-	34 923	-	137 939	-	21 491	-	62.5%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	10 545	-	10 153	-	19 905	-	844	-	41 448	-	5 788	-	(85.4%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	21 493	-	20 189	-	18 730	-	28 079	-	88 492	-	15 703	-	78.8%	
Payments	-	-	32 159	-	33 310	-	42 999	-	32 998	-	141 467	-	22 480	-	46.8%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	5 119	-	5 035	-	4 967	-	5 033	-	20 153	-	4 255	-	18.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	16 770	-	24 003	-	29 247	-	23 299	-	93 319	-	14 385	-	62.0%	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	6 556	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	10 556	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	415	-	564	-	454	-	681	-	2 113	-	977	-	(30.3%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	753	-	1 139	-	1 045	-	891	-	3 828	-	709	-	25.7%	
Other payments	-	-	2 546	-	2 569	-	3 287	-	3 095	-	11 497	-	2 139	-	44.7%	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	11 704	10 052	2 113	18.1%	2 607	25.9%	3 524	35.1%	2 613	26.0%	10 858	108.0%	2 308	92.5%	13.2%	
Service charges	11 704	10 052	2 113	18.1%	2 607	25.9%	3 523	35.0%	2 613	26.0%	10 856	108.0%	2 308	92.5%	13.2%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 109	13 936	2 383	16.9%	3 043	21.8%	3 418	24.5%	2 901	20.8%	11 745	84.3%	1 435	109.1%	102.3%	
Employee related costs	2 634	2 554	607	23.0%	636	24.9%	665	26.0%	642	25.2%	2 550	99.8%	538	100.7%	19.4%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	700	400	35	5.1%	66	16.4%	108	26.9%	161	40.4%	370	92.4%	(49)	(61.3%)	(126.3%)	
Bulk purchases	9 806	9 806	1 650	16.8%	2 196	22.4%	2 426	24.7%	1 974	20.1%	8 247	84.1%	3 069	128.3%	(35.1%)	
Other expenditure	970	1 176	90	9.3%	145	12.3%	219	18.6%	123	10.5%	578	49.1%	(1 509)	23.3%	(108.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 405)	(3 884)	(270)		(436)		106		(288)		(887)		873			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	27 934	28 136	7 347	26.3%	6 929	24.6%	6 387	22.7%	6 660	23.7%	27 323	97.1%	5 816	95.5%	14.5%		
Service charges	27 671	27 971	7 271	26.3%	6 853	24.5%	6 310	22.6%	6 581	23.5%	27 015	96.6%	5 783	95.4%	13.8%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	263	165	76	28.8%	76	45.8%	77	46.6%	79	48.2%	307	186.5%	33	97.6%	137.2%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	23 441	27 806	6 844	29.2%	6 436	23.1%	8 355	30.0%	6 893	24.8%	28 528	102.6%	3 871	93.9%	78.1%		
Employee related costs	1 856	1 556	285	15.4%	379	24.3%	372	23.9%	373	23.9%	1 408	90.4%	278	76.1%	33.8%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repairs and maintenance	1 500	1 500	577	38.4%	437	29.1%	272	18.1%	503	33.5%	1 788	119.2%	464	117.9%	8.4%		
Bulk purchases	17 039	17 342	5 796	34.0%	3 825	22.1%	3 667	21.1%	4 232	24.4%	17 520	101.0%	2 507	92.2%	68.8%		
Other expenditure	3 046	7 407	187	6.1%	1 796	24.2%	4 044	54.6%	1 785	24.1%	7 812	105.5%	622	100.4%	187.2%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 493</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>503</b>		<b>493</b>		<b>(1 968)</b>		<b>(233)</b>		<b>(1 205)</b>		<b>1 945</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	248	6.0%	225	5.5%	246	6.0%	3 411	82.6%	4 130	21.5%
Electricity	1 142	65.3%	104	5.9%	119	6.8%	384	21.9%	1 749	9.1%
Property Rates	669	10.1%	198	3.0%	150	2.3%	5 581	84.6%	6 597	34.3%
Other	1 769	26.2%	195	2.9%	244	3.6%	4 544	67.3%	6 751	35.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>13 919</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>19 227</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 060	96.2%	16	1.4%	-	-	26	2.4%	1 102	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>1 102</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N A Baartman	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	W J Bowers	027 718 8121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	4 390	-	3 607	-	781	-	8 778	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	2 145	-	923	-	694	-	3 762	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	2 245	-	2 684	-	87	-	5 016	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	4 184	-	394	-	(1 374)	-	3 203	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	(38)	-	(591)	-	1 633	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	55	-	15	-	(32)	-	39	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	454	-	186	-	(185)	-	455	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	1 412	-	232	-	(567)	-	1 078	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	206	-	3 213	-	2 155	-	5 575	-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	313	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	313	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	313	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	-	263	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	4 184	-	394	-	(1 374)	-	3 203	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	313	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	4 184	-	394	-	(1 061)	-	3 516	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	937	-	-	-	899	-	1 836	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	4 596	-	-	-	899	-	5 496	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	2 032	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	439	-	-	-	439	-	439	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	2 125	-	-	-	899	-	3 025	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	5 461	-	-	-	982	-	6 442	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	1 933	-	-	-	697	-	2 631	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	3 078	-	-	-	284	-	3 362	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	449	-	-	-	-	-	449	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	643	-	213	-	221	-	1 077	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	528	-	168	-	190	-	887	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	56	-	14	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	59	-	30	-	31	-	120	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	485	-	40	-	(65)	-	459	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	186	-	3	-	(60)	-	129	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	22	-	11	-	(5)	-	32	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	265	-	26	-	291	-	291	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	158	-	173	-	286	-	618	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	534	-	196	-	235	-	965	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	543	-	186	-	226	-	955	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	21	-	10	-	8	-	39	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	469	-	180	-	(456)	-	193	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	21	-	5	-	(8)	-	19	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	433	-	175	-	(185)	-	422	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	-	(263)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	65	-	16	-	691	-	772	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	174	-	55	-	61	-	290	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	162	-	49	-	55	-	266	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	12	-	6	-	6	-	24	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	174	-	55	-	61	-	290	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	275	-	92	-	53	-	420	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	245	-	77	-	87	-	410	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	(50)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	30	-	15	-	15	-	60	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	605	-	2	-	(157)	-	451	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	518	-	(18)	-	(134)	-	365	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	17	-	15	-	(12)	-	20	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	70	-	6	-	(10)	-	66	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	(330)	-	90	-	210	-	(31)	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr G Maarman	027 452 8000
Financial Manager	Mr D Rool	027 452 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	10 697	-	1 956	-	6 894	-	5 258	-	24 805	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	5 594	-	(32)	-	12	-	(56)	-	5 517	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	4 359	-	1 695	-	6 077	-	4 563	-	16 694	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	744	-	293	-	805	-	751	-	2 593	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	7 099	-	5 628	-	8 036	-	7 933	-	28 696	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	3 273	-	2 220	-	3 324	-	3 373	-	12 190	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	361	-	484	-	377	-	609	-	1 831	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 253	-	1 171	-	1 118	-	1 520	-	5 061	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	2 213	-	1 753	-	3 218	-	2 431	-	9 614	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 598	-	(3 672)	-	(1 142)	-	(2 675)	-	(3 891)	-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	(32)	-	(320)	-	(430)	-	(885)	-	(1 667)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	(4)	-	(256)	-	(212)	-	(362)	-	(835)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	-	(115)	-	(144)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167)	-	(167)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	(28)	-	(64)	-	(188)	-	(241)	-	(522)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 099	-	5 628	-	8 036	-	7 933	-	28 696	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	(32)	-	(320)	-	(430)	-	(885)	-	(1 667)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	-	-	7 067	-	5 308	-	7 606	-	7 048	-	27 028	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	-	-	15 713	-	20 076	-	23 321	-	15 221	-	74 331	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	3 981	-	76	-	552	-	425	-	5 034	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	4 928	-	9 781	-	3 550	-	8 083	-	26 342	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	6 803	-	10 219	-	19 219	-	6 714	-	42 955	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	14 947	-	21 370	-	23 684	-	16 071	-	76 073	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	2 293	-	4 513	-	3 759	-	3 798	-	14 363	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	7 806	-	10 561	-	18 266	-	11 141	-	47 773	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	981	-	2 878	-	1 659	-	1 132	-	6 651	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	3 867	-	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	7 067	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	907	-	288	-	1 600	-	1 023	-	3 819	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	907	-	288	-	1 600	-	1 023	-	3 819	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	673	-	533	-	683	-	583	-	2 472	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	358	-	235	-	357	-	389	-	1 339	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	94	-	70	-	54	-	49	-	266	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	1	-	21	-	2	-	24	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	220	-	228	-	251	-	144	-	843	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	234	-	(245)	-	917	-	440	-	1 347	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	2 363	-	1 027	-	3 147	-	2 521	-	9 057	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	2 244	-	987	-	2 942	-	2 371	-	8 545	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	119	-	39	-	205	-	150	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 719	-	1 623	-	1 583	-	2 213	-	7 139	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	297	-	206	-	328	-	310	-	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	26	-	137	-	33	-	95	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 252	-	1 170	-	1 097	-	1 518	-	5 036	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	145	-	109	-	125	-	290	-	668	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	644		(596)		1 564		308		1 918		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 156	-	398	-	1 522	-	1 160	-	4 235	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 156	-	398	-	1 521	-	1 160	-	4 234	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	704	-	484	-	683	-	729	-	2 601	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	610	-	390	-	588	-	620	-	2 208	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	8	-	17	-	1	-	13	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	85	-	78	-	94	-	96	-	353	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	452		(86)		839		431		1 634		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	275	7.0%	186	4.7%	180	4.6%	3 305	83.7%	3 947	16.1%
Electricity	652	27.9%	212	9.1%	159	6.8%	1 317	56.3%	2 339	9.5%
Property Rates	238	5.5%	85	2.0%	140	3.2%	3 859	89.3%	4 322	17.6%
Other	459	3.3%	348	2.5%	358	2.6%	12 792	91.7%	13 957	56.8%
<b>Total</b>	1 623	6.6%	831	3.4%	837	3.4%	21 273	86.6%	24 565	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	IG Valentin	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	JH Langner	027 341 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 383	-	4 405	-	5 026	-	1 858	-	20 672	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	1 804	-	45	-	53	-	42	-	1 944	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	1 870	-	1 354	-	4 869	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	7 579	-	2 716	-	3 104	-	461	-	13 860	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	7 205	-	4 734	-	4 432	-	2 616	-	18 986	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	4 626	-	2 834	-	1 929	-	1 245	-	10 634	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	360	-	315	-	449	-	303	-	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	567	-	364	-	624	-	334	-	1 899	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 651	-	1 221	-	1 430	-	653	-	4 955	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 178	-	(329)	-	594	-	(758)	-	1 686	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	5 742	-	17 226	-	886	-	-	-	23 853	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	5 742	-	17 226	-	886	-	-	-	23 853	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 379	-	5 338	-	1 902	-	503	-	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	1 379	-	5 338	-	1 902	-	503	-	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 205	-	4 734	-	4 432	-	2 616	-	18 986	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 379	-	5 338	-	1 902	-	503	-	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	-	-	8 584	-	10 071	-	6 334	-	3 119	-	28 108	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	24 809	24 809	1 546	6.2%	8 036	32.4%	7 279	29.3%	4 690	18.9%	21 551	86.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 925	9 925	822	8.3%	4 504	45.4%	4 021	40.5%	-	-	9 347	94.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 108	6 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	8 776	8 776	724	8.3%	3 532	40.2%	3 258	37.1%	4 690	53.4%	12 204	139.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	24 110	24 110	1 969	8.2%	7 825	32.5%	7 113	29.5%	6 677	27.7%	23 584	97.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	9 884	9 884	688	7.0%	2 434	24.6%	1 997	20.2%	2 036	20.6%	7 155	72.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	11 639	11 639	404	3.5%	4 001	34.4%	4 008	34.4%	4 314	37.1%	12 727	109.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	387	387	851	220.2%	1 314	339.9%	1 032	266.9%	252	65.1%	3 450	892.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	25	-	76	-	76	-	76	-	252	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	411	-	330	-	450	-	264	-	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	330	-	450	-	264	-	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	405	-	252	-	216	-	162	-	1 035	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	297	-	212	-	152	-	109	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	61	-	21	-	40	-	38	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	47	-	19	-	24	-	15	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	6	-	78	-	234	-	102	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	761	-	692	-	782	-	654	-	2 889	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	692	-	782	-	654	-	2 128	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	925	-	603	-	1 086	-	615	-	3 230	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	248	-	141	-	163	-	89	-	642	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	29	-	18	-	38	-	136	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	567	-	364	-	624	-	334	-	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	83	-	79	-	261	-	56	-	479	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(164)		89		(304)		39		(341)		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 998	-	1 323	-	638	-	436	-	4 396	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	623	-	638	-	436	-	1 697	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	1 379	-	701	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	927	-	947	-	605	-	343	-	2 822	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	789	-	485	-	368	-	207	-	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	66	-	98	-	169	-	100	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	72	-	363	-	69	-	36	-	540	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1 071		376		33		93		1 574		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	L. Nothnagel	053 391 3294
Financial Manager	S.J. van Schalkwyk	053 391 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	32 495	32 495	10 561	32.5%	3 162	9.7%	4 578	14.1%	7 667	23.6%	25 967	79.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	7 152	7 152	7 107	99.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 107	99.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	7 549	7 549	1 658	22.0%	1 472	19.5%	2 030	26.9%	2 539	33.6%	7 698	102.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	17 795	17 795	1 797	10.1%	1 690	9.5%	2 548	14.3%	5 128	28.8%	11 163	62.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>3 275</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>3 551</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>4 901</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>6 231</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>17 958</b>	<b>111.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	5 230	5 230	1 215	23.2%	1 280	24.5%	1 076	20.6%	1 110	21.2%	4 681	89.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	141.0%	550	141.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	493	493	80	16.2%	205	41.5%	158	32.0%	192	38.9%	634	128.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 750	1 750	519	29.6%	296	16.9%	510	29.1%	998	57.0%	2 423	138.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 182	8 182	1 462	17.9%	1 670	20.4%	3 158	38.6%	3 381	41.3%	9 670	118.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 451</b>	<b>16 451</b>	<b>7 286</b>		<b>(389)</b>		<b>(323)</b>		<b>1 436</b>		<b>8 009</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	706	-	241	-	29	-	15 886	-	16 861	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	706	-	240	-	29	-	15 886	-	16 860	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 886</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Water	-	-	488	-	235	-	29	-	-	-	752	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	18	-	5	-	-	-	15 886	-	15 909	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	16 044	16 044	3 275	20.4%	3 551	22.1%	4 901	30.5%	6 231	38.8%	17 958	111.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	706	-	241	-	29	-	15 886	-	16 861	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>3 981</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>3 792</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>4 929</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>22 117</b>	<b>137.8%</b>	<b>34 819</b>	<b>217.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	32 495	32 495	11 098	34.2%	13 229	40.7%	4 578	14.1%	23 532	72.4%	52 437	161.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	15 683	15 683	1 477	9.4%	1 415	9.0%	2 134	13.6%	20 638	131.6%	25 663	163.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	16 812	16 812	9 621	57.2%	11 815	70.3%	2 444	14.5%	2 895	17.2%	26 774	159.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	21 856	21 856	3 639	16.6%	3 452	15.8%	4 595	21.0%	21 012	96.1%	32 698	149.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	6 448	6 448	1 503	23.3%	1 563	24.2%	1 472	22.8%	1 389	21.5%	5 927	91.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	7 495	7 495	1 350	18.0%	1 444	19.3%	2 937	39.2%	3 713	49.5%	9 444	126.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	7 420	7 420	706	9.5%	241	3.2%	29	.4%	15 718	211.8%	16 693	225.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	493	493	80	16.2%	205	41.5%	158	32.0%	192	38.9%	634	128.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	7 359	7 359	620	8.4%	538	7.3%	942	12.8%	1 659	22.5%	3 759	51.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 265	3 265	506	15.5%	492	15.1%	780	23.9%	902	27.6%	2 679	82.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	3 920	3 920	-	-	(47)	(1.2%)	-	-	639	16.3%	592	15.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	174	174	115	65.9%	94	54.2%	162	93.4%	117	67.3%	488	280.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 041</b>	<b>2 041</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>77.8%</b>	<b>2 789</b>	<b>136.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	423	423	88	20.8%	88	20.7%	89	21.1%	104	24.5%	369	87.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	50	50	14	28.7%	30	59.4%	41	81.3%	48	95.6%	132	265.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	500	500	29	5.7%	157	31.3%	164	32.8%	499	99.9%	849	169.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	968	968	141	14.5%	151	15.6%	211	21.8%	836	86.4%	1 339	138.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 318</b>	<b>5 318</b>	<b>349</b>		<b>113</b>		<b>437</b>		<b>72</b>		<b>970</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>2 552</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 880	1 880	627	33.4%	471	25.1%	627	33.4%	795	42.3%	2 521	134.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	750	750	-	-	16	2.2%	-	-	-	-	16	2.2%	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	11	11	2	21.7%	2	16.6%	5	49.8%	5	42.6%	14	130.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>41.6%</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>126.4%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	80	80	25	31.1%	25	31.7%	23	29.1%	29	36.2%	103	128.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100.0%	50	100.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	50	50	20	40.4%	62	123.8%	-	-	3	7%	10	20.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 250	1 250	490	39.2%	240	19.2%	346	27.7%	499	39.9%	1 574	126.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	419	419	87	20.8%	108	25.7%	141	33.6%	182	43.3%	517	123.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>8</b>		<b>56</b>		<b>123</b>		<b>30</b>		<b>215</b>		-	-	-		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>1 219</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 346	1 346	269	20.0%	280	20.8%	329	24.4%	447	33.2%	1 325	98.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	1 750	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	43.2%	756	43.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	50	50	15	30.8%	10	20.9%	22	44.4%	16	31.7%	64	127.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	543	543	104	19.1%	91	16.7%	94	17.2%	98	18.0%	386	71.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%	100	100.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	20	20	1	4.3%	-	-	4	18.2%	9	44.9%	13	67.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	198	198	50	25.3%	48	24.1%	76	38.3%	111	55.9%	285	143.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>129</b>		<b>152</b>		<b>178</b>		<b>902</b>		<b>1 360</b>		-	-	-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>113.1%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 044	1 044	251	24.1%	229	21.9%	294	28.1%	392	37.6%	1 166	111.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	40	40	15	36.7%	10	25.0%	21	51.5%	15	36.4%	60	149.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	423	423	92	21.7%	82	19.3%	84	19.9%	87	20.5%	344	81.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%	100	100.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	5	5	1	17.5%	1	17.5%	1	17.5%	-	-	2	35.1%	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	301	301	31	10.3%	25	8.2%	47	15.6%	71	23.6%	174	57.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>143</b>		<b>132</b>		<b>182</b>		<b>149</b>		<b>607</b>		-	-	-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	362	6.2%	217	3.7%	142	2.4%	5 110	87.6%	5 831	63.3%
Electricity	126	40.1%	23	7.4%	19	6.2%	146	46.4%	314	3.4%
Property Rates	42	1.8%	23	1.0%	22	1.0%	2 245	96.3%	2 333	25.3%
Other	71	9.7%	28	3.9%	26	3.6%	606	82.8%	731	7.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>8 107</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>9 209</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	172	30.4%	132	23.3%	133	23.5%	129	22.8%	567	11.6%
Bulk Water	60	10.5%	66	11.6%	90	15.8%	354	62.1%	570	11.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	575	80.3%	79	11.1%	23	3.2%	39	5.5%	717	14.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	100.0%	1 350	27.5%
Other	1 700	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	34.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 507</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>1 873</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>4 904</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	P J Baker	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	61	2.0%	34	1.1%	32	1.1%	2 914	95.8%	3 040	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	61	2.0%	34	1.1%	32	1.1%	2 914	95.8%	3 040	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	L Simboya	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	40 522	41 475	10 297	25.4%	6 430	15.5%	9 907	23.9%	7 377	17.8%	34 010	82.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	2 878	2 878	2 822	98.1%	14	.5%	20	.7%	34	1.2%	2 889	100.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 855	11 861	2 336	19.7%	2 311	19.5%	2 717	22.9%	2 635	22.2%	10 000	84.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	25 790	26 737	5 139	19.9%	4 105	15.4%	7 171	26.8%	4 707	17.6%	21 122	79.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	40 522	41 475	6 429	15.9%	6 544	15.8%	3 866	9.3%	7 962	19.2%	24 801	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	13 889	11 971	2 858	20.6%	2 662	22.2%	999	8.3%	2 891	24.1%	9 410	78.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	993	65.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 379	1 506	246	19.3%	105	12.3%	145	11.0%	376	25.0%	1 466	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 144	5 190	1 326	32.0%	931	17.9%	360	6.9%	1 177	22.7%	3 795	73.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	21 110	22 808	1 980	9.4%	2 765	12.1%	2 342	10.3%	3 517	15.4%	10 604	46.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 868		(114)		6 041		(585)		9 209		-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	13 718	18 441	12 995	94.7%	-	-	4 390	23.8%	3 445	18.7%	20 830	113.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	17 941	12 848	-	-	-	4 000	22.3%	3 352	18.7%	20 200	112.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	13 718	500	147	1.1%	-	-	390	78.0%	92	18.4%	629	125.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 718	18 441	8 387	61.1%	4 749	25.8%	5 424	29.4%	3 445	18.7%	22 005	119.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	2 563	1 043	4 054	181.6%	276	26.5%	102	9.8%	692	66.4%	5 725	548.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	400	15 698	(8 678)	(1 445.0%)	1 524	9.7%	1 310	8.3%	1 275	8.1%	(4 543)	(29.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	8 875	-	6 180	69.6%	2 805	9.7%	2 943	10.5%	856	9.6%	12 784	143.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	930	900	6 181	664.7%	3	.3%	885	98.3%	529	58.8%	7 598	844.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	750	800	41	5.4%	142	17.7%	183	22.9%	92	11.5%	458	57.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>															
Operating Expenditure	40 522	41 475	6 429	15.9%	6 544	15.8%	3 866	9.3%	7 962	19.2%	24 801	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 718	18 441	8 387	61.1%	4 749	25.8%	5 424	29.4%	3 445	18.7%	22 005	119.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 240</b>	<b>59 916</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>11 293</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>9 291</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>11 406</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>46 806</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>															
Receipts	59 916	59 916	26 626	44.4%	22 269	37.2%	23 170	38.7%	15 081	25.2%	87 147	145.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	27 935	27 935	12 995	46.5%	7 307	26.2%	6 133	22.0%	-	-	26 435	94.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	2 119	2 119	3 758	177.4%	7 308	344.9%	12 106	571.4%	6 086	287.3%	29 258	1 381.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 314	2 314	-	-	2 741	118.5%	596	25.7%	772	33.4%	4 110	177.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	27 549	27 549	9 874	35.8%	4 912	17.8%	4 335	15.7%	8 223	29.8%	27 344	99.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	59 916	59 916	26 779	44.7%	18 286	30.5%	24 554	41.0%	15 449	25.8%	85 068	142.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	11 366	11 366	2 671	23.5%	2 849	25.1%	2 753	24.2%	3 092	27.2%	11 366	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	6 179	6 179	1 239	20.0%	4 106	66.5%	2 926	47.4%	4 172	67.5%	12 443	201.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	17 540	17 540	6 439	36.7%	3 749	21.4%	5 607	32.0%	3 445	19.6%	19 240	109.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	3 839	3 839	2 839	74.0%	-	-	1 265	33.0%	1 761	45.9%	5 865	152.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	204	204	68	33.3%	68	33.3%	45	22.2%	136	66.7%	317	155.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	20 789	20 789	13 523	65.0%	7 513	36.1%	11 958	57.5%	2 843	13.7%	35 837	172.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
<b>Water</b>															
Operating Revenue	5 412	5 217	636	11.7%	712	13.6%	909	17.4%	767	14.7%	3 024	58.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 300	3 100	632	19.2%	705	22.8%	905	29.2%	764	24.7%	3 007	97.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 112	2 117	3	.2%	7	.3%	4	.2%	3	.1%	17	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 978	4 330	337	8.5%	592	13.7%	254	5.9%	636	14.7%	1 819	42.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	403	571	141	35.0%	140	24.5%	26	4.6%	151	26.4%	457	80.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	226	181	39	17.4%	72	12.2%	28	15.5%	56	31.1%	146	80.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	380	480	99	26.0%	73	15.3%	99	20.6%	153	32.0%	424	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 969	3 098	59	2.0%	357	11.5%	101	3.3%	275	8.9%	792	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>299</b>		<b>120</b>		<b>655</b>		<b>131</b>		<b>1 205</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 504	5 513	1 225	22.2%	1 090	19.8%	1 317	23.9%	1 496	27.1%	5 127	93.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 642	4 649	685	14.8%	572	12.3%	759	16.3%	692	14.9%	2 708	58.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	862	864	539	62.5%	518	59.9%	558	64.6%	804	93.0%	2 419	280.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 129	7 290	1 538	25.1%	1 227	16.8%	451	6.2%	1 403	19.2%	4 620	63.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	616	695	166	27.0%	169	24.3%	85	12.3%	183	26.4%	604	86.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	372	302	15	4.2%	40	13.2%	59	19.1%	55	18.2%	168	55.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 765	4 710	1 227	32.6%	858	18.2%	262	5.6%	1 024	21.7%	3 371	71.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 377	1 583	130	9.4%	160	10.1%	47	3.0%	141	8.9%	477	30.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(625)	(1 777)	(313)		(137)		866		93		507		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 994	3 154	468	15.6%	533	16.9%	537	17.0%	686	21.7%	2 223	70.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 947	2 108	468	24.0%	533	25.3%	537	25.5%	686	32.5%	2 223	105.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 059	4 483	(104)	(2.6%)	1 062	23.7%	1 300	29.0%	974	21.7%	3 232	72.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	941	1 141	20	2.1%	353	30.9%	323	28.3%	320	28.1%	1 016	89.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	134	198	20	15.2%	35	17.8%	41	20.6%	23	11.8%	119	60.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 985	3 145	(145)	(4.8%)	674	21.4%	937	29.8%	630	20.0%	2 097	66.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 065)	(1 329)	572		(529)		(763)		(288)		(1 009)		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 971	2 009	548	27.8%	501	24.9%	454	22.6%	493	24.5%	1 997	99.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 966	2 004	548	27.9%	501	25.0%	454	22.7%	493	24.6%	1 997	99.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	2.2%	-	-	-	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 330	2 166	659	28.3%	299	13.8%	343	15.9%	575	26.6%	1 877	86.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 135	794	373	32.9%	-	-	71	8.9%	194	24.5%	639	80.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	73	153	55	74.6%	-	-	23	15.3%	74	48.2%	152	99.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 122	1 219	231	20.6%	299	24.5%	249	20.5%	307	25.2%	1 086	89.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(359)	(157)	(111)		202		111		(82)		120		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	426	4.9%	244	2.8%	230	2.6%	7 804	89.7%	8 704	44.7%
Electricity	309	23.0%	65	4.8%	58	4.3%	908	67.8%	1 339	6.9%
Property Rates	170	3.2%	124	2.3%	112	2.1%	4 926	92.4%	5 331	27.4%
Other	154	3.7%	88	2.1%	84	2.0%	3 792	92.1%	4 118	21.1%
<b>Total</b>	1 058	5.4%	521	2.7%	484	2.5%	17 430	89.4%	19 492	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	126	39.6%	179	56.5%	4	1.4%	8	2.4%	317	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	126	39.6%	179	56.5%	4	1.4%	8	2.4%	317	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M M F Fillis	053 621 0024/201
Financial Manager	E Christiansen	053 621 0026/206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	47 985	47 985	15 290	31.9%	9 988	20.8%	12 801	26.7%	7 330	15.3%	45 409	94.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	3 471	3 471	1 904	54.8%	429	12.4%	410	11.8%	410	11.8%	3 153	90.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	24 742	24 742	6 491	26.2%	5 431	22.0%	5 738	23.2%	5 190	21.0%	22 849	92.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	19 771	19 771	6 895	34.9%	4 128	20.9%	6 653	33.7%	1 730	8.8%	19 406	98.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	47 985	47 985	10 153	21.2%	10 962	22.8%	10 736	22.4%	10 624	22.1%	42 475	88.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	19 955	19 955	4 414	22.1%	4 502	22.6%	4 750	23.8%	4 672	23.4%	18 338	91.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	2 197	2 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 460	2 460	246	10.0%	362	14.7%	213	8.7%	377	15.3%	1 198	48.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	7 085	7 085	1 838	25.9%	1 524	21.5%	1 466	20.7%	1 527	21.6%	6 356	89.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	16 288	16 288	3 654	22.4%	4 573	28.1%	4 306	26.4%	4 049	24.9%	16 582	101.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	5 137		(974)		2 065		(3 294)		2 934		-	-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	7 006	7 006	501	7.2%	637	9.1%	596	8.5%	170	2.4%	1 904	27.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	7 006	7 006	239	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	263	-	637	-	596	-	170	-	1 665	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	7 006	7 006	501	7.2%	637	9.1%	596	8.5%	371	5.3%	2 105	30.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	4 883	4 883	501	10.3%	637	13.0%	596	12.2%	371	7.6%	2 105	43.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 866	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	257	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	47 985	47 985	10 153	21.2%	10 962	22.8%	10 736	22.4%	10 624	22.1%	42 475	88.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	7 006	7 006	501	7.2%	637	9.1%	596	8.5%	371	5.3%	2 105	30.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	54 991	54 991	10 654	19.4%	11 598	21.1%	11 332	20.6%	10 995	20.0%	44 579	81.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	47 984	47 984	15 252	31.8%	12 305	25.6%	20 072	41.8%	13 034	27.2%	60 663	126.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	15 557	15 557	7 565	48.6%	4 903	31.5%	10 223	65.7%	2 866	18.4%	25 556	164.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	163	-	385	-	1 712	-	958	-	3 218	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	32 427	32 427	7 524	23.2%	7 016	21.6%	8 138	25.1%	9 210	28.4%	31 888	98.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	47 982	47 982	15 491	32.3%	17 400	36.3%	18 770	39.1%	13 661	28.5%	65 322	136.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	18 068	18 068	4 871	27.0%	4 968	27.5%	5 151	28.5%	5 748	31.8%	20 738	114.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	14 780	14 780	5 141	34.8%	5 182	35.1%	5 215	35.3%	4 580	31.0%	20 117	136.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	501	-	637	-	531	-	201	-	1 870	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 041	1 041	141	13.6%	277	26.6%	292	28.1%	293	28.1%	1 003	96.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	3 799	3 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	10 294	10 294	4 837	47.0%	6 336	61.6%	7 581	73.6%	2 839	27.6%	21 594	209.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	5 998	5 998	1 489	24.8%	1 440	24.0%	1 415	23.6%	1 577	26.3%	5 921	98.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 737	5 737	1 408	24.5%	1 349	23.5%	1 328	23.2%	1 495	26.1%	5 580	97.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	262	262	80	30.7%	91	34.8%	86	33.0%	83	31.6%	341	130.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 817	3 817	792	20.8%	1 131	29.6%	950	24.9%	1 167	30.6%	4 040	105.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 892	1 892	390	20.6%	382	20.2%	409	21.6%	430	22.7%	1 611	85.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	451	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	357	357	77	21.4%	108	30.3%	105	29.4%	152	42.6%	442	123.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	171	171	49	28.4%	79	46.4%	60	35.2%	70	41.3%	258	151.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	946	946	277	29.3%	561	59.3%	376	39.8%	515	54.4%	1 729	182.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 181	2 181	697		309		465		410		1 881		-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 897	10 897	2 863	26.3%	2 278	20.9%	2 380	21.8%	2 377	21.8%	9 897	90.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	10 588	10 588	2 796	26.4%	2 085	19.7%	2 310	21.8%	2 317	21.9%	9 507	89.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	309	309	67	21.5%	193	62.4%	70	22.6%	60	19.4%	390	126.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 245	9 245	2 009	21.7%	1 713	18.5%	1 746	18.9%	1 741	18.8%	7 210	78.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	778	778	164	21.1%	161	20.7%	216	27.7%	133	17.1%	673	86.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	139	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	606	606	28	4.6%	26	4.3%	18	2.9%	42	6.9%	114	18.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	6 914	6 914	1 789	25.9%	1 445	20.9%	1 406	20.3%	1 457	21.1%	6 098	88.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	808	808	28	3.5%	81	10.1%	106	13.2%	109	13.5%	325	40.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 652	1 652	854		565		634		636		2 687		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 074	4 074	1 309	32.1%	953	23.4%	1 122	27.5%	1 118	27.4%	4 503	110.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 897	3 897	1 264	32.4%	902	23.2%	1 066	27.4%	1 063	27.3%	4 295	110.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	177	177	46	25.8%	51	28.9%	56	31.7%	55	31.3%	208	117.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 091	2 091	374	17.9%	442	21.1%	475	22.7%	432	20.7%	1 723	82.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 066	1 066	320	30.0%	304	28.5%	338	31.7%	299	28.0%	1 260	118.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	304	304	5	1.8%	9	3.0%	31	10.3%	30	9.9%	76	25.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	471	471	49	10.4%	129	27.4%	106	22.5%	103	22.0%	387	82.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 983	1 983	935		511		647		686		2 780		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 637	4 637	917	19.8%	898	19.4%	907	19.6%	897	19.3%	3 618	78.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 498	4 498	882	19.6%	859	19.1%	868	19.3%	859	19.1%	3 469	77.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	139	139	35	24.8%	39	27.9%	38	27.6%	38	27.0%	149	107.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 496	4 496	262	5.8%	273	6.1%	260	5.8%	271	6.0%	1 066	23.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 672	2 672	242	9.1%	244	9.1%	242	9.1%	236	8.8%	963	36.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	1 356	1 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	188	188	4	2.3%	8	4.2%	2	1.1%	23	12.5%	38	20.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	280	280	16	5.6%	21	7.7%	16	5.8%	11	4.1%	65	23.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	141	141	655		625		647		626		2 552		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	658	2.8%	470	2.0%	428	1.8%	22 083	93.4%	23 640	49.4%
Electricity	747	32.2%	149	6.4%	68	2.9%	1 351	58.4%	2 315	4.8%
Property Rates	108	2.5%	67	1.5%	61	1.4%	4 123	94.6%	4 359	9.1%
Other	90	5%	209	1.2%	202	1.1%	17 086	97.2%	17 586	36.7%
<b>Total</b>	1 602	3.3%	896	1.9%	759	1.6%	44 643	93.2%	47 900	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	316	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	316	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M A C Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	D T Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	102 114	102 114	27 075	26.5%	21 498	21.1%	27 890	27.3%	17 397	17.0%	93 860	91.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	10 329	10 329	4 359	42.2%	2 078	20.1%	2 074	20.1%	2 074	20.1%	10 587	102.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	51 226	51 226	11 708	22.9%	10 033	19.6%	12 036	23.5%	11 196	21.9%	44 973	87.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	40 559	40 559	11 008	27.1%	9 388	23.1%	13 777	34.0%	4 127	10.2%	38 301	94.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	102 114	102 114	19 674	19.3%	18 688	18.3%	26 168	25.6%	22 579	22.1%	87 109	85.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	33 012	33 012	7 683	23.3%	8 377	25.4%	8 251	25.0%	8 116	24.6%	32 427	98.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	4 628	4 628	-	-	-	-	5 071	109.6%	49	1.1%	5 120	110.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 768	3 768	478	12.7%	663	17.6%	824	21.9%	901	23.9%	2 865	76.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	16 800	16 800	5 427	32.3%	3 209	19.1%	3 168	18.9%	3 927	23.4%	15 723	93.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	43 906	43 906	6 086	13.9%	6 439	14.7%	8 854	20.2%	9 585	21.8%	30 964	70.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	7 401		2 810		1 722		(5 182)		6 751		-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	252	-	1 318	-	14 594	-	5 063	-	21 227	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 154	-	-	-	12 154	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	252	-	1 318	-	2 440	-	5 063	-	9 072	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	252	-	1 318	-	3 275	-	5 063	-	9 908	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	252	-	1 318	-	3 275	-	5 063	-	9 908	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	102 114	102 114	19 674	19.3%	18 688	18.3%	26 168	25.6%	22 579	22.1%	87 109	85.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	252	-	1 318	-	3 275	-	5 063	-	9 908	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	102 114	102 114	19 926	19.5%	20 006	19.6%	29 443	28.8%	27 642	27.1%	97 017	95.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	87 108	87 108	27 075	31.1%	21 476	24.7%	27 891	32.0%	11 678	13.4%	88 120	101.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	22 899	22 899	8 059	35.2%	7 210	31.5%	9 235	40.3%	30	.1%	24 535	107.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	64 209	64 209	19 015	29.6%	14 266	22.2%	18 656	29.1%	11 648	18.1%	63 585	99.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	80 376	80 376	19 674	24.5%	18 688	23.3%	26 165	32.6%	15 024	18.7%	79 551	99.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 281	32 281	8 556	26.5%	8 595	26.6%	8 971	27.8%	6 063	18.8%	32 185	99.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	36 700	36 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	10 036	10 036	315	3.1%	1 646	16.4%	3 906	38.9%	3 102	30.9%	8 969	89.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	509	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	10 803	-	8 448	-	13 287	-	5 859	-	38 397	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	14 126	14 126	2 704	19.1%	2 690	19.0%	3 843	27.2%	2 908	20.6%	12 145	86.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 353	11 353	2 589	22.8%	2 570	22.6%	3 731	32.9%	2 847	25.1%	11 738	103.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	204	204	115	56.3%	120	58.7%	112	54.7%	61	29.9%	407	199.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 675	6 675	911	13.7%	1 250	18.7%	2 128	31.9%	1 063	15.9%	5 352	80.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	960	960	238	24.8%	233	24.2%	230	23.9%	288	30.0%	988	102.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	795	795	-	-	-	-	995	125.2%	10	1.2%	1 005	126.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	365	365	66	18.1%	86	23.5%	138	37.8%	150	41.1%	440	120.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	536	536	140	26.1%	206	38.4%	233	43.5%	170	31.7%	749	139.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 018	4 018	467	11.6%	726	18.1%	532	13.2%	445	11.1%	2 171	54.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 451	7 451	1 793		1 440		1 715		1 845		6 793		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>33 839</b>	<b>33 839</b>	<b>7 456</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>5 641</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>6 699</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>6 775</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>26 571</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Service charges	25 361	25 361	5 474	21.6%	3 836	15.1%	4 696	18.5%	4 725	18.6%	18 730	73.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	1 958	1 958	-	-	598	30.5%	-	-	-	-	598	30.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	6 520	6 520	1 982	30.4%	1 208	18.5%	2 003	30.7%	2 050	31.4%	7 244	111.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>26 764</b>	<b>26 764</b>	<b>6 625</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>3 979</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>6 558</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>5 154</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>22 316</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	2 678	2 678	544	20.3%	561	21.0%	589	22.0%	616	23.0%	2 311	86.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	2 206	2 206	-	-	-	-	2 200	99.7%	10	4%	2 210	100.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	781	781	153	19.6%	83	10.6%	177	22.9%	326	41.8%	740	94.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	16 263	16 263	5 287	32.5%	3 003	18.5%	2 935	18.0%	3 757	23.1%	14 983	92.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 835	4 835	640	13.2%	331	6.9%	656	13.6%	445	9.2%	2 072	42.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 075</b>	<b>7 075</b>	<b>831</b>		<b>1 662</b>		<b>141</b>		<b>1 621</b>		<b>4 255</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>17 823</b>	<b>17 823</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>3 514</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>3 818</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>12 144</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Service charges	8 902	8 902	2 233	25.1%	2 239	25.2%	2 229	25.0%	2 237	25.1%	8 938	100.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	8 741	8 741	-	-	1 160	13.3%	1 500	17.2%	-	-	2 660	30.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	180	180	310	172.5%	115	63.9%	88	49.1%	32	17.5%	545	302.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>12 529</b>	<b>12 529</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>1 395</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>3 656</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>1 727</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>8 095</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	1 896	1 896	394	20.8%	462	24.4%	453	23.9%	430	22.7%	1 738	91.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	650	650	-	-	-	-	800	123.1%	10	1.5%	810	124.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	315	315	3	1.0%	22	7.1%	104	32.9%	11	3.5%	140	44.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	9 669	9 669	919	9.5%	911	9.4%	2 300	23.8%	1 277	13.2%	5 407	55.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 294</b>	<b>5 294</b>	<b>1 226</b>		<b>2 119</b>		<b>162</b>		<b>541</b>		<b>4 049</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>8 138</b>	<b>8 138</b>	<b>1 415</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>68.6%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Service charges	5 600	5 600	1 348	24.1%	1 349	24.1%	1 349	24.1%	1 350	24.1%	5 395	96.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	2 358	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	180	180	67	37.0%	68	37.9%	48	26.4%	7	3.7%	189	105.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>6 620</b>	<b>6 620</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>1 577</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>1 711</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>7 369</b>	<b>111.3%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	3 056	3 056	787	25.8%	850	27.8%	804	26.3%	844	27.6%	3 286	107.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	269	269	-	-	-	-	419	155.8%	10	3.7%	429	159.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	387	387	88	22.7%	185	47.9%	37	9.4%	23	6.0%	333	86.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 908	2 908	579	19.9%	542	18.6%	452	15.5%	1 749	60.2%	3 321	114.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>(40)</b>		<b>(160)</b>		<b>(315)</b>		<b>(1 271)</b>		<b>(1 785)</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	1 403	11.6%	1 003	8.3%	9 679	80.1%	12 086	52.8%
Electricity	-	-	1 580	23.6%	583	8.7%	4 544	67.7%	6 707	29.3%
Property Rates	-	-	478	22.6%	163	7.7%	1 478	69.7%	2 120	9.3%
Other	-	-	337	16.9%	213	10.7%	1 443	72.4%	1 994	8.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 799</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>1 963</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>17 144</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	<b>22 906</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 360	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M I Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	F Mansel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	50 985	50 985	14 746	28.9%	4 032	7.9%	5 471	10.7%	27 177	53.3%	51 427	100.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	2 683	2 683	2 872	107.0%	(86)	(3.2%)	-	-	-	-	2 786	103.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	10 229	10 229	2 552	24.9%	2 554	25.0%	2 506	24.5%	2 547	24.9%	10 160	99.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	38 072	38 072	9 322	24.5%	1 564	4.1%	2 965	7.8%	24 630	64.7%	38 481	101.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>52 072</b>	<b>52 072</b>	<b>11 957</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>5 137</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>12 881</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>34 848</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	8 108	8 108	1 847	22.8%	2 072	25.6%	1 983	24.5%	2 193	27.1%	8 095	99.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	83	12.1%	200	40.5%	142	20.5%	172	24.9%	677	97.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	691	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 644	2 644	819	31.0%	584	22.1%	580	21.9%	789	29.9%	2 772	104.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	40 628	40 628	9 208	22.7%	1 937	4.8%	2 432	6.0%	9 726	23.9%	23 303	57.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 087)</b>	<b>(1 087)</b>	<b>2 789</b>		<b>(841)</b>		<b>334</b>		<b>14 296</b>		<b>16 579</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	22 073	22 073	376	1.7%	913	4.1%	4	-	16 478	74.7%	17 771	80.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	21 777	21 777	-	-	897	4.1%	-	-	16 470	75.6%	17 367	79.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	296	296	376	126.9%	16	5.2%	4	1.4%	8	2.6%	404	136.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>22 073</b>	<b>22 073</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 478</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>17 771</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	18 527	18 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 157	76.4%	14 157	76.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	89	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	100.0%	89	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 449	2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 029	82.9%	2 029	82.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	1 009	1 009	376	37.3%	913	90.5%	4	0.4%	203	20.1%	1 496	148.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	52 072	52 072	11 957	23.0%	4 873	9.4%	5 137	9.9%	12 881	24.7%	34 848	66.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	22 073	22 073	376	1.7%	913	4.1%	4	-	16 478	74.7%	17 771	80.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 145</b>	<b>74 145</b>	<b>12 333</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>5 786</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>5 141</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>29 359</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>52 619</b>	<b>71.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	68 642	68 642	16 840	24.5%	19 109	27.8%	18 887	27.5%	15 882	23.1%	70 717	103.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	11 488	11 488	4 230	36.8%	1 735	15.1%	4 082	35.5%	1 528	13.3%	11 575	100.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	2 536	2 536	536	21.1%	750	29.6%	800	31.6%	700	27.6%	2 786	109.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 194	1 194	211	17.7%	283	23.7%	537	44.9%	325	27.2%	1 356	113.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	53 425	53 425	11 863	22.2%	16 341	30.6%	13 468	25.2%	13 330	24.9%	55 001	103.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>72 795</b>	<b>72 795</b>	<b>16 666</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>18 784</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>19 212</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>15 445</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>70 106</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 920	7 920	1 847	23.3%	2 072	26.2%	1 993	25.2%	2 508	31.7%	8 420	106.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	19 929	19 929	6 595	33.1%	3 898	19.6%	4 746	23.8%	3 984	20.0%	19 223	96.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	4 920	4 920	191	3.9%	913	18.5%	136	2.8%	6	0.1%	1 245	25.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	2 890	2 890	950	32.9%	-	-	1 940	67.1%	-	-	2 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	169	169	-	-	85	50.0%	-	-	85	50.0%	169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	36 967	36 967	7 083	19.2%	11 817	32.0%	10 398	28.1%	8 862	24.0%	38 159	103.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	3 040	3 040	603	19.8%	688	22.6%	1 008	33.2%	626	20.6%	2 925	96.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 714	2 714	603	22.2%	688	25.3%	682	25.1%	626	23.0%	2 598	95.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	327	327	-	-	-	-	326	99.9%	-	-	327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	180	180	39	21.8%	46	25.8%	46	25.4%	59	33.0%	191	106.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	69	69	4	6.1%	13	19.4%	15	21.6%	23	32.8%	55	79.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	238	238	57	23.8%	51	21.3%	51	21.4%	51	21.5%	210	87.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>503</b>		<b>577</b>		<b>897</b>		<b>493</b>		<b>2 470</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 030	4 030	1 007	25.0%	911	22.6%	1 196	29.7%	994	24.7%	4 109	102.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 703	3 703	1 007	27.2%	911	24.6%	870	23.5%	994	26.8%	3 782	102.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	327	327	-	-	-	-	326	99.9%	-	0.1%	327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 041	3 041	919	30.2%	697	22.9%	697	22.9%	876	28.8%	3 189	104.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	206	206	49	23.7%	50	24.4%	58	28.3%	50	24.2%	207	100.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	91	91	14	14.9%	43	47.8%	39	43.0%	21	22.5%	117	129.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 644	2 644	819	31.0%	584	22.1%	580	21.9%	789	29.9%	2 772	104.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	100	100	38	38.3%	19	19.0%	20	19.8%	16	15.8%	93	92.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>88</b>		<b>214</b>		<b>499</b>		<b>118</b>		<b>920</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 983	1 983	942	47.5%	955	48.2%	1 281	64.6%	928	46.8%	4 107	207.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 657	1 657	942	56.9%	955	57.6%	955	57.6%	928	56.0%	3 779	228.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	326	326	-	0.1%	-	0.1%	326	100.1%	-	0.1%	327	100.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 191	3 191	598	18.7%	650	20.4%	558	17.5%	1 237	38.8%	3 043	95.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 191	2 191	449	20.5%	547	24.9%	504	23.0%	556	25.4%	2 055	93.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	144	144	25	17.3%	39	27.0%	7	4.9%	45	31.6%	116	80.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	856	856	124	14.5%	64	7.5%	47	5.5%	636	74.3%	872	101.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 208)</b>	<b>(1 208)</b>	<b>344</b>		<b>305</b>		<b>723</b>		<b>(309)</b>		<b>1 064</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 156	2 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 155	2 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 156</b>	<b>2 156</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	363	12.6%	158	5.5%	185	6.4%	2 179	75.6%	2 885	44.5%
Electricity	403	31.2%	78	6.0%	49	3.8%	763	59.0%	1 294	20.0%
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	790	100.0%	790	12.2%
Other	268	17.7%	89	5.9%	88	5.8%	1 068	70.6%	1 514	23.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 034</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4 801</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	462	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	462	8.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	104	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1.8%
Loan repayments	85	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	1.5%
Trade Creditors	2 455	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 455	42.9%
Auditor-General	484	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	8.5%
Other	2 073	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 073	36.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 723</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 723</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Z E Dingle	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	2 982	72.6%	172	4.2%	195	4.7%	759	18.5%	4 107	49.9%
Electricity	1 275	78.2%	15	.9%	161	9.9%	180	11.0%	1 631	19.8%
Property Rates	34	28.0%	29	24.0%	19	15.6%	40	32.4%	123	1.5%
Other	2 131	90.2%	98	4.1%	50	2.1%	85	3.6%	2 364	28.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 422</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>8 225</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 131	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 131	95.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	100.0%	189	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 131</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 321</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Mthubu	053 463 0041
Financial Manager	N Mwandaba	053 661 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	8 508	-	7 874	-	5 863	-	3 706	-	25 950	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	1 483	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	2 375	-	3 084	-	2 119	-	2 184	-	9 761	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	4 650	-	4 789	-	3 744	-	1 522	-	14 705	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	5 751	-	6 481	-	4 942	-	3 721	-	20 895	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 277	-	3 351	-	1 916	-	1 877	-	9 421	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	775	-	511	-	573	-	311	-	2 170	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	954	-	991	-	770	-	522	-	3 226	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 745	-	1 629	-	1 684	-	1 011	-	6 068	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 757	-	1 393	-	921	-	(15)	-	5 055	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	1 020	-	1 830	-	3 901	-	784	-	7 535	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	117	-	493	-	2 000	-	2 611	-	2 611	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	903	-	-	-	1 901	-	784	-	3 587	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	911	-	4 992	-	2 289	-	784	-	8 976	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	176	-	557	-	-	-	-	-	732	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	719	-	1 197	-	7	-	283	-	2 205	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	17	-	3 235	-	2 282	-	501	-	6 035	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 751	-	6 481	-	4 942	-	3 721	-	20 895	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	911	-	4 992	-	2 289	-	784	-	8 976	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	-	-	6 662	-	11 473	-	7 231	-	4 505	-	29 871	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	-	-	8 986	-	8 007	-	13 925	-	4 900	-	35 818	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	2 556	-	506	-	-	-	227	-	3 289	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	2 091	-	2 350	-	5 209	-	1 968	-	11 619	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	1 677	-	5 089	-	-	-	6 766	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	507	-	309	-	-	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	4 339	-	2 966	-	3 318	-	2 706	-	13 329	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	10 345	-	10 895	-	11 421	-	5 332	-	37 993	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	2 522	-	2 689	-	2 420	-	2 270	-	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 730	-	1 138	-	1 343	-	832	-	5 043	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	721	-	3 647	-	1 637	-	1 041	-	7 047	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	19	-	146	-	191	-	152	-	508	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	5 353	-	3 276	-	5 830	-	1 036	-	15 495	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	899	-	2 378	-	504	-	421	-	4 203	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	398	-	1 851	-	504	-	420	-	3 174	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	527	-	-	-	1	-	529	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	545	-	1 481	-	504	-	317	-	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	191	-	453	-	176	-	178	-	998	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	230	-	162	-	166	-	86	-	644	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	49	-	753	-	33	-	-	-	835	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	75	-	114	-	129	-	53	-	371	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	354	-	897	-	-	-	104	-	1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 789	-	443	-	1 021	-	1 423	-	4 676	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 357	-	435	-	1 007	-	1 158	-	3 957	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	431	-	8	-	14	-	265	-	718	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 300	-	307	-	1 025	-	655	-	3 287	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	197	-	56	-	83	-	78	-	413	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	174	-	7	-	108	-	35	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	902	-	235	-	734	-	519	-	2 391	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	27	-	10	-	99	-	24	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	489		136		(4)		768		1 389		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	402	-	512	-	393	-	390	-	1 696	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	401	-	511	-	392	-	389	-	1 693	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	262	-	380	-	315	-	259	-	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	166	-	248	-	186	-	176	-	775	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	48	-	18	-	45	-	27	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	48	-	115	-	84	-	56	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	140		132		78		131		480		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	319	-	564	-	437	-	441	-	1 762	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	219	-	287	-	216	-	215	-	938	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	100	-	278	-	221	-	226	-	825	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	128	-	150	-	117	-	94	-	489	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	85	-	123	-	87	-	77	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	25	-	9	-	16	-	8	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	18	-	18	-	14	-	8	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	191		414		320		347		1 273		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	272	2.7%	229	2.3%	215	2.1%	9 300	92.8%	10 017	51.3%
Electricity	355	16.5%	152	7.0%	103	4.8%	1 546	71.7%	2 156	11.0%
Property Rates	65	2.3%	41	1.4%	38	1.3%	2 734	95.0%	2 879	14.8%
Other	121	2.7%	89	2.0%	83	1.9%	4 168	93.4%	4 462	22.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>17 749</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>19 513</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	368	64.9%	199	35.1%	-	-	-	-	566	15.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	37	99.5%	-	5%	37	1.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	865	34.4%	203	8.1%	62	2.4%	1 386	55.1%	2 515	67.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	10	1.7%	594	98.3%	604	16.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 233</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>3 723</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M 7 Monakali	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	G Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	514	6.6%	302	3.9%	257	3.3%	6 771	86.3%	7 843	48.8%
Electricity	430	62.2%	22	3.2%	15	2.1%	224	32.4%	691	4.3%
Property Rates	244	3.9%	161	2.6%	122	2.0%	5 723	91.6%	6 250	38.9%
Other	131	10.1%	69	5.3%	71	5.5%	1 026	79.1%	1 298	8.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>16 082</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	G J Bessies	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	H E E Nieuwenhuizen	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	49 544	49 544	10 135	20.5%	13 777	27.8%	11 997	24.2%	(25 780)	(52.0%)	10 130	20.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	4 942	4 942	507	10.3%	773	15.6%	531	10.7%	(294)	(6.0%)	1 517	30.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	25 025	25 025	4 570	18.3%	5 308	21.2%	5 069	20.3%	71	.3%	15 017	60.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	19 577	19 577	5 059	25.8%	7 696	39.3%	6 397	32.7%	(25 556)	(130.5%)	(6 404)	(32.7%)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>42 552</b>	<b>42 552</b>	<b>9 811</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>11 014</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>11 349</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>12 440</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>44 614</b>	<b>104.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	19 534	19 534	5 017	25.7%	5 843	29.9%	5 041	25.8%	7 000	35.8%	22 900	117.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	3 118	3 118	259	8.3%	777	24.9%	968	31.0%	450	14.4%	2 453	78.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 728	1 728	200	11.6%	272	15.7%	403	23.4%	551	31.9%	1 427	82.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	10 858	10 858	1 708	15.7%	1 568	14.4%	2 143	19.7%	1 376	12.7%	6 795	62.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	7 314	7 314	2 626	35.9%	2 555	34.9%	2 794	38.2%	3 063	41.9%	11 039	150.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>324</b>		<b>2 763</b>		<b>648</b>		<b>(38 220)</b>		<b>(34 484)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	967	967	525	54.3%	2 485	257.1%	2 983	308.6%	3 729	385.8%	9 722	1 005.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	525	-	2 485	-	2 983	-	-	-	5 993	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	967	967	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 729	385.8%	3 729	385.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>132.3%</b>	<b>1 964</b>	<b>203.2%</b>	<b>5 729</b>	<b>592.7%</b>	<b>9 497</b>	<b>982.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	754	-	1 964	-	-	-	2 718	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	967	967	525	54.3%	525	54.3%	-	-	729	75.4%	1 779	184.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	42 552	42 552	9 811	23.1%	11 014	25.9%	11 349	26.7%	12 440	29.2%	44 614	104.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	967	967	525	54.3%	1 279	132.3%	1 964	203.2%	5 729	592.7%	9 497	982.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 519</b>	<b>43 519</b>	<b>10 335</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>12 294</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>13 313</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>18 169</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>54 111</b>	<b>124.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	72 735	72 735	11 461	15.8%	-	-	-	-	2 903	4.0%	14 364	19.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	30 183	30 183	8 522	28.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 522	28.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	42 552	42 552	2 939	6.9%	-	-	-	-	2 903	6.8%	5 842	13.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	72 735	72 735	10 599	14.6%	-	-	-	-	6 706	9.2%	17 304	23.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	20 972	20 972	3 385	16.1%	-	-	-	-	1 713	8.2%	5 099	24.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	30 183	30 183	2 194	7.3%	-	-	-	-	3 729	12.4%	5 923	19.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	2 165	2 165	373	17.2%	-	-	-	-	142	6.6%	515	23.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	19 415	19 415	3 146	16.2%	-	-	-	-	1 121	5.8%	4 268	22.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	5 151	5 151	445	8.6%	1 095	21.3%	1 053	20.4%	743	14.4%	3 337	64.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	5 141	5 141	441	8.6%	1 090	21.2%	1 052	20.5%	742	14.4%	3 325	64.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10	10	4	44.8%	6	57.3%	1	7.4%	1	11.6%	12	121.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>77.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	964	964	80	8.3%	278	28.8%	261	27.1%	136	14.2%	756	78.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	123	123	-	-	5	4.2%	16	13.1%	26	21.0%	47	38.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	319	319	54	17.0%	114	35.8%	91	28.4%	51	15.9%	310	97.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	606	606	34	5.6%	142	23.4%	179	29.5%	91	15.0%	445	73.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 140</b>	<b>3 140</b>	<b>277</b>		<b>556</b>		<b>506</b>		<b>439</b>		<b>1 779</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	15 063	15 063	1 351	9.0%	3 361	22.3%	3 461	23.0%	1 764	11.7%	9 938	66.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 020	15 020	1 351	9.0%	3 358	22.4%	3 458	23.0%	1 757	11.7%	9 924	66.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42	42	-	8%	3	8.1%	3	6.0%	7	17.6%	14	32.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	13 055	13 055	343	2.6%	2 138	16.4%	2 624	20.1%	1 598	12.2%	6 702	51.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 640	1 640	130	8.0%	442	26.9%	343	20.9%	214	13.1%	1 130	68.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	282	282	14	4.9%	66	23.4%	82	29.0%	33	11.6%	194	68.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	10 539	10 539	161	1.5%	1 454	13.8%	2 053	19.5%	1 276	12.1%	4 943	46.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	594	594	37	6.3%	177	29.7%	147	24.7%	75	12.6%	435	73.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 008</b>	<b>2 008</b>	<b>1 008</b>		<b>1 223</b>		<b>837</b>		<b>166</b>		<b>3 236</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 844	4 844	496	10.2%	867	17.9%	617	12.7%	381	7.9%	2 361	48.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 844	4 844	490	10.1%	861	17.8%	558	11.5%	381	7.9%	2 290	47.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	6	-	6	-	59	-	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 701	4 701	330	7.0%	1 452	30.9%	1 312	27.9%	805	17.1%	3 899	82.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 559	3 559	292	8.2%	1 061	29.8%	855	24.0%	651	18.3%	2 860	80.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	286	286	26	9.3%	96	33.5%	52	18.0%	83	28.9%	257	89.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	856	856	11	1.3%	295	34.5%	405	47.4%	71	8.3%	782	91.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>166</b>		<b>(585)</b>		<b>(695)</b>		<b>(424)</b>		<b>(1 538)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 657	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	1 657	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	10 635	10 635	4 016	37.8%	2 659	25.0%	2 659	25.0%	761	7.2%	10 094	94.9%	1 211	110.7%	(37.2%)		
Property rates	761	761	188	24.7%	190	25.0%	190	25.0%	190	25.0%	758	99.7%	178	91.2%	6.6%		
Service charges	2 503	2 503	633	25.3%	626	25.0%	626	25.0%	190	7.6%	2 074	82.9%	500	64.3%	(61.9%)		
Other own revenue	7 372	7 372	3 195	43.3%	1 843	25.0%	1 843	25.0%	380	5.2%	7 262	98.5%	533	135.9%	(28.6%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	10 635	10 635	2 525	23.7%	2 659	25.0%	2 659	25.0%	2 659	25.0%	10 502	98.7%	3 516	132.6%	(24.4%)		
Employee related costs	4 680	4 680	1 113	23.8%	1 170	25.0%	1 170	25.0%	1 170	25.0%	4 624	98.8%	973	86.9%	20.3%		
Provision for working capital	513	513	43	8.3%	128	25.0%	128	25.0%	128	25.0%	428	83.3%	-	4.4%	(100.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	689	689	180	26.1%	172	25.0%	172	25.0%	172	25.0%	697	101.1%	220	70.1%	(21.6%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4 753	4 753	1 189	25.0%	1 188	25.0%	1 188	25.0%	1 188	25.0%	4 754	100.0%	2 324	216.9%	(48.9%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1 491		-		-		(1 898)		(408)		(2 305)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	3 398	3 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	129.0%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62.3%	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	3 398	3 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	223.5%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	3 398	3 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	129.0%	(100.0%)	
Water	3 398	3 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63.4%	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	198.1%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	10 635	10 635	2 525	23.7%	2 659	25.0%	2 659	25.0%	2 659	25.0%	10 502	98.7%	3 516	132.6%	(24.4%)	
Capital Expenditure	3 398	3 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	129.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	14 033	14 033	2 525	18.0%	2 659	18.9%	2 659	18.9%	2 659	18.9%	10 502	74.8%	3 614	131.7%	(26.4%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	14 033	14 033	3 501	24.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 501	24.9%	2 124	99.7%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.7%	-	
Grants and subsidies	9 505	9 505	2 260	23.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	23.8%	154	124.3%	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	4 528	4 528	366	8.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	8.1%	1 970	81.7%	(100.0%)	
Payments	14 033	14 033	3 607	25.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 607	25.7%	3 170	99.1%	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	4 680	4 680	501	10.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	501	10.7%	663	69.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	3 398	3 398	948	27.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	948	27.9%	1 598	129.1%	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	190	190	8	4.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	4.2%	-	17.9%	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	5 765	5 765	850	14.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	14.7%	890	111.4%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	4 375	4 375	498	11.4%	1 094	25.0%	1 094	25.0%	1 094	25.0%	3 779	86.4%	195	-	462.0%	
Service charges	977	977	215	22.0%	244	25.0%	244	25.0%	244	25.0%	947	97.0%	195	-	25.5%	
Grants and subsidies	3 398	3 398	283	8.3%	849	25.0%	849	25.0%	849	25.0%	2 832	83.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 724	4 724	527	11.1%	1 181	25.0%	1 181	25.0%	1 181	25.0%	4 070	86.1%	282	99.2%	318.2%	
Employee related costs	640	640	163	25.4%	160	25.0%	160	25.0%	160	25.0%	643	100.4%	167	93.1%	(4.1%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	217	217	23	10.5%	54	25.0%	54	25.0%	54	25.0%	186	85.5%	19	30.0%	179.4%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 867	3 867	341	8.8%	967	25.0%	967	25.0%	967	25.0%	3 241	83.8%	96	150.6%	905.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(349)	(349)	(29)		(87)		(87)		(87)		(291)		(87)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	U van Wyk (Acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	EN Mouton (Acting)	054 531 0019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	71 587	74 702	22 772	31.8%	17 884	23.9%	24 725	33.1%	14 201	19.0%	79 582	106.5%	12 547	103.5%	13.2%		
Property rates	4 300	4 300	3 191	74.2%	511	11.9%	523	12.2%	522	12.1%	4 747	110.4%	494	90.1%	5.7%		
Service charges	36 600	36 600	8 655	23.6%	9 270	25.3%	11 387	31.1%	9 412	25.7%	38 724	105.8%	7 832	95.2%	20.2%		
Other own revenue	30 686	33 802	10 926	35.6%	8 103	24.0%	12 815	37.9%	4 268	12.6%	36 112	106.8%	4 221	115.9%	1.1%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	71 587	74 702	16 839	23.5%	18 067	24.2%	18 363	24.6%	23 383	31.3%	76 651	102.6%	20 397	105.7%	14.6%		
Employee related costs	29 345	29 064	5 906	20.1%	7 683	26.4%	6 645	22.9%	7 969	27.4%	28 204	97.0%	5 871	97.5%	35.7%		
Provision for working capital	2 008	6 322	514	25.6%	537	8.5%	537	8.5%	4 736	74.9%	6 322	100.0%	2 245	100.0%	110.9%		
Repairs and maintenance	3 866	3 827	1 153	29.8%	1 063	27.8%	991	25.9%	1 991	52.0%	5 197	135.8%	1 973	142.4%	9%		
Bulk purchases	14 850	14 785	3 844	25.9%	3 209	21.7%	3 811	25.8%	3 612	24.4%	14 476	97.9%	2 448	111.2%	47.5%		
Other expenditure	21 518	20 703	5 423	25.2%	5 576	26.9%	6 379	30.8%	5 075	24.5%	22 452	108.4%	7 859	109.0%	(35.4%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	5 933		(183)		6 362		(9 182)		2 931		(7 850)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	20 841	20 841	2 157	10.4%	2 249	10.8%	5 678	27.2%	3 780	18.1%	13 865	66.5%	4 371	49.3%	(13.5%)	
External loans	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.5%	-	
Internal contributions	877	877	49	5.6%	-	-	7	.8%	-	-	56	6.4%	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	18 414	18 414	2 109	11.5%	2 249	12.2%	5 671	30.8%	3 780	20.5%	13 809	75.0%	4 371	55.1%	(13.5%)	
Other	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	20 841	20 841	2 157	10.4%	2 249	10.8%	5 678	27.2%	3 780	18.1%	13 865	66.5%	4 371	49.3%	(13.5%)	
Water	9 000	9 000	874	9.7%	1 107	12.3%	1 287	14.3%	1 102	12.2%	4 371	48.6%	2 711	46.3%	(59.4%)	
Electricity	-	-	12	-	-	-	182	-	-	-	194	-	343	89.8%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	821	-	-	-	84	-	-	-	906	-	1 231	124.5%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 000	3 000	6	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.2%	-	33.4%	-	
Other	8 841	8 841	444	5.0%	1 142	12.9%	4 125	46.7%	2 678	30.3%	8 389	94.9%	86	15.2%	3 015.2%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	71 587	74 702	16 839	23.5%	18 067	24.2%	18 363	24.6%	23 383	31.3%	76 651	102.6%	20 397	105.7%	14.6%	
Capital Expenditure	20 841	20 841	2 157	10.4%	2 249	10.8%	5 678	27.2%	3 780	18.1%	13 865	66.5%	4 371	49.3%	(13.5%)	
<b>Total</b>	92 428	95 543	18 996	20.6%	20 316	21.3%	24 041	25.2%	27 163	28.4%	90 516	94.7%	24 768	89.5%	9.7%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>																
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 145	10 145	2 734	27.0%	2 687	26.5%	3 775	37.2%	1 484	14.6%	10 681	105.3%	1 639	95.2%	(9.5%)	
Service charges	5 892	5 892	1 327	22.5%	1 637	27.8%	2 005	34.0%	1 457	24.7%	6 426	109.1%	1 607	92.1%	(9.3%)	
Grants and subsidies	4 221	4 221	1 403	33.2%	1 041	24.7%	1 764	41.8%	-	-	4 209	99.7%	-	100.0%	-	
Other own revenue	32	32	4	12.1%	9	29.0%	6	19.3%	27	84.5%	47	144.9%	32	149.6%	(15.8%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 388	9 443	2 966	31.6%	1 735	18.4%	2 447	25.9%	3 443	36.5%	10 591	112.2%	2 030	115.5%	69.7%	
Employee related costs	2 979	2 992	644	21.6%	813	27.2%	723	24.2%	816	27.3%	2 996	100.1%	660	122.0%	23.7%	
Provision for working capital	354	589	88	25.0%	88	15.0%	88	15.0%	422	71.7%	687	116.7%	87	54.5%	387.7%	
Repairs and maintenance	613	613	237	38.6%	203	33.2%	235	38.4%	545	88.9%	1 220	199.1%	216	127.5%	151.8%	
Bulk purchases	650	685	127	19.6%	99	16.9%	74	12.3%	427	73.0%	728	124.4%	190	122.3%	125.0%	
Other expenditure	4 793	4 664	1 870	39.0%	531	11.4%	1 326	28.4%	1 233	26.4%	4 960	106.4%	877	117.3%	40.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	757	702	(232)		952		1 328		(1 959)		90		(391)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	25 281	26 026	5 859	23.2%	6 145	23.6%	7 902	30.4%	7 249	27.9%	27 155	104.3%	4 962	101.1%	46.1%		
Service charges	25 090	25 090	5 829	23.2%	6 091	24.3%	7 871	31.4%	6 440	25.7%	26 230	104.5%	4 912	101.2%	31.1%		
Grants and subsidies	-	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	100.0%	745	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	191	191	30	15.7%	54	28.3%	31	16.3%	64	33.4%	179	93.7%	49	99.0%	29.4%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	24 838	26 277	6 723	27.1%	5 479	20.9%	6 348	24.2%	9 754	37.1%	28 304	107.7%	5 455	107.5%	78.8%		
Employee related costs	2 863	2 837	515	18.0%	721	25.4%	589	20.8%	2 892	101.9%	4 718	166.3%	540	88.0%	436.1%		
Provision for working capital	1 217	2 773	281	23.1%	304	11.0%	304	11.0%	1 883	67.9%	2 773	100.0%	377	58.3%	400.1%		
Repairs and maintenance	1 123	1 123	527	46.9%	224	20.0%	1 303	116.1%	(452)	(40.2%)	1 602	142.1%	714	163.7%	(158.4%)		
Bulk purchases	14 200	14 200	3 716	26.2%	3 110	21.9%	3 737	26.3%	3 185	22.4%	13 748	96.8%	2 258	109.7%	41.1%		
Other expenditure	5 435	5 344	1 683	31.0%	1 120	20.9%	415	7.8%	2 245	42.0%	5 463	102.2%	1 508	127.3%	48.9%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	443	(251)	(864)		666		1 554		(2 505)		(1 149)		(493)				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	533	6.1%	627	7.2%	316	3.6%	7 254	83.1%	8 731	23.8%
Electricity	1 751	20.1%	1 885	21.7%	502	5.8%	4 553	52.4%	8 691	23.6%
Property Rates	255	5.4%	250	5.3%	149	3.1%	4 093	86.2%	4 748	12.9%
Other	754	5.2%	685	4.7%	423	2.9%	12 722	87.2%	14 584	39.7%
<b>Total</b>	3 293	9.0%	3 448	9.4%	1 391	3.8%	28 623	77.9%	36 755	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	869	91.2%	82	8.6%	2	.3%	-	-	953	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	869	91.2%	82	8.6%	2	.3%	-	-	953	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J W A Kotzee (acting)	054 461 6400
Financial Manager	J A Truter	054 431 6300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	220 091	233 385	40 995	18.6%	53 635	23.0%	64 305	27.6%	48 184	20.6%	207 119	88.7%	42 883	95.5%	12.4%		
Property rates	32 675	32 390	9 564	29.3%	7 288	22.5%	7 240	22.4%	7 305	22.6%	31 397	96.9%	6 354	100.1%	15.0%		
Service charges	140 662	140 546	28 425	20.2%	35 973	25.6%	39 277	27.9%	35 818	25.5%	139 494	99.3%	29 910	95.3%	19.8%		
Other own revenue	46 754	60 448	3 006	6.4%	10 374	17.2%	17 788	29.4%	5 060	8.4%	36 228	59.9%	6 619	92.6%	(23.6%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	220 091	233 352	52 436	23.8%	61 193	26.2%	46 877	20.1%	58 228	25.0%	218 733	93.7%	46 283	97.6%	25.8%		
Employee related costs	98 412	87 855	20 221	20.5%	26 382	30.0%	21 340	24.3%	21 209	24.1%	89 151	101.5%	18 523	96.5%	14.5%		
Provision for working capital	1 000	1 000	156	15.6%	-	(305.2%)	254	25.4%	440	44.0%	(2 203)	(220.3%)	1 127	92.6%	(61.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	1 521	8 664	1 678	22.3%	2 672	30.8%	2 210	25.5%	3 196	36.9%	9 756	112.6%	2 227	112.0%	43.5%		
Bulk purchases	45 876	47 394	15 054	32.8%	13 789	29.1%	10 685	22.5%	12 615	26.6%	52 144	110.0%	7 255	103.7%	73.9%		
Other expenditure	67 281	88 439	15 327	22.8%	21 403	24.2%	12 388	14.0%	20 769	23.5%	69 886	79.0%	17 151	94.4%	21.1%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	33	(11 441)		(7 558)		17 428		(10 044)		(11 614)		(3 400)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	76 948	56 269	39 774	51.7%	5 667	10.1%	9 263	16.5%	3 713	6.6%	58 417	103.8%	46 850	330.4%	(92.1%)	
External loans	36 710	29 988	33 999	92.6%	1 803	6.0%	-	-	2 656	8.9%	38 459	128.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	4 000	5 680	4 700	117.5%	-	-	-	-	353	6.2%	5 053	89.0%	42 853	510.9%	(99.2%)	
Grants and subsidies	26 274	20 601	1 075	4.1%	3 864	18.8%	9 263	45.0%	704	3.4%	14 905	72.4%	3 997	145.9%	(82.4%)	
Other	9 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	76 948	56 269	3 953	5.1%	9 368	16.6%	2 422	4.3%	7 909	14.1%	23 653	42.0%	15 870	82.4%	(50.2%)	
Water	6 095	8 749	144	2.4%	4 946	56.5%	63	.7%	3 147	36.0%	8 300	94.9%	259	37.8%	1 117.0%	
Electricity	21 076	18 425	1 851	8.9%	2 824	15.3%	788	4.3%	2 571	14.0%	8 055	43.6%	3 206	84.0%	(22.2%)	
Housing	2 456	373	1 720	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	461.1%	6 305	44.5%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 805	15 716	193	.9%	1 184	7.5%	1 200	7.6%	748	4.8%	3 325	21.2%	1 147	46.7%	(34.8%)	
Other	26 516	13 005	45	.2%	415	3.2%	370	2.8%	1 443	11.1%	2 273	17.5%	4 854	142.7%	(70.3%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	220 091	233 352	52 436	23.8%	61 193	26.2%	46 877	20.1%	58 228	25.0%	218 733	93.7%	46 283	97.6%	25.8%	
Capital Expenditure	76 948	56 269	3 953	5.1%	9 368	16.6%	2 422	4.3%	7 909	14.1%	23 653	42.0%	15 870	82.4%	(50.2%)	
<b>Total</b>	297 039	289 621	56 389	19.0%	70 562	24.4%	49 299	17.0%	66 137	22.8%	242 387	83.7%	62 153	93.7%	6.4%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	220 091	233 385	78 235	35.5%	55 438	23.8%	69 227	29.7%	48 186	20.6%	251 086	107.6%	42 905	298.6%	12.3%	
External loans	36 710	29 988	33 999	92.6%	1 803	6.0%	-	-	2 656	8.9%	38 459	128.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	31 094	42 783	10 630	34.2%	8 009	18.7%	19 265	45.0%	704	1.6%	38 608	90.2%	2 002	142.2%	(64.8%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	152 287	160 614	33 605	22.1%	45 626	28.4%	49 962	31.1%	44 825	27.9%	174 019	108.3%	40 903	451.6%	9.6%	
Payments	220 091	233 352	52 575	23.9%	64 550	27.7%	39 744	17.0%	57 065	24.5%	213 934	91.7%	46 202	126.7%	23.5%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	98 412	87 855	20 221	20.5%	26 382	30.0%	21 340	24.3%	21 209	24.1%	89 151	101.5%	18 523	96.4%	14.5%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	76 948	56 269	3 425	4.5%	9 368	16.6%	2 446	4.3%	7 909	14.1%	23 149	41.1%	15 870	80.5%	(50.2%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	44 730	89 228	28 929	64.7%	28 799	32.3%	15 959	17.9%	27 947	31.3%	101 634	113.9%	11 809	-	136.7%	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	34 281	30 721	5 488	16.0%	8 379	27.3%	9 203	30.0%	7 289	23.7%	30 359	98.8%	8 462	103.7%	(13.9%)	
Service charges	29 940	30 721	5 488	18.3%	8 379	27.3%	9 203	30.0%	7 289	23.7%	30 359	98.8%	8 462	104.6%	(13.9%)	
Grants and subsidies	4 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.5%	-	.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	11 427	15 938	2 922	25.6%	4 937	31.0%	3 236	20.3%	4 008	25.1%	15 104	94.8%	4 305	48.1%	(6.9%)	
Employee related costs	3 428	4 139	1 020	29.8%	1 085	26.2%	1 066	25.8%	1 063	25.7%	4 234	102.3%	897	99.5%	18.5%	
Provision for working capital	617	957	244	39.6%	213	22.3%	468	48.9%	309	32.3%	1 235	129.0%	334	113.2%	(7.5%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 260	1 260	308	24.5%	618	49.1%	35	2.8%	749	59.4%	1 711	135.8%	372	60.9%	101.6%	
Bulk purchases	6 121	9 582	1 350	22.0%	3 021	31.5%	1 666	17.4%	1 888	19.7%	7 924	82.7%	2 703	35.3%	(30.2%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	22 854	14 783	2 566		3 442		5 967		3 281		15 255		4 157			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	84 467	84 471	18 521	21.9%	20 957	24.8%	23 509	27.8%	21 258	25.2%	84 245	99.7%	17 131	99.2%	17 131	99.1%	24.1%
Service charges	82 141	82 141	18 362	22.4%	20 691	25.2%	22 822	27.8%	21 207	25.8%	83 081	101.1%	16 896	99.1%	16 896	99.1%	25.5%
Grants and subsidies	1 888	1 888	-	-	225	11.9%	640	33.9%	-	-	865	45.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	438	442	159	36.3%	42	9.5%	47	10.6%	51	11.6%	299	67.7%	235	87.4%	235	87.4%	(78.2%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	54 077	57 929	17 656	32.6%	16 163	27.9%	13 874	24.0%	14 752	25.5%	62 445	107.8%	9 279	96.0%	9 279	96.0%	59.0%
Employee related costs	4 634	4 913	1 133	24.5%	1 481	30.2%	1 118	22.8%	1 227	25.0%	4 959	100.9%	985	88.0%	985	88.0%	24.5%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 213	1 345	159	13.1%	386	28.7%	214	15.9%	301	22.4%	1 059	78.8%	309	79.6%	309	79.6%	(2.9%)
Bulk purchases	44 616	46 134	15 038	33.7%	13 171	28.5%	10 650	23.1%	11 866	25.7%	50 725	110.0%	6 884	97.9%	6 884	97.9%	72.4%
Other expenditure	3 613	5 537	1 326	36.7%	1 126	20.3%	1 892	34.2%	1 358	24.5%	5 701	103.0%	1 101	93.4%	1 101	93.4%	23.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>30 390</b>	<b>26 542</b>	<b>865</b>		<b>4 794</b>		<b>9 635</b>		<b>6 506</b>		<b>21 800</b>		<b>7 852</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	3 896	48.5%	200	2.5%	179	2.2%	3 757	46.8%	8 032	22.7%
Electricity	5 065	71.7%	168	2.4%	99	1.4%	1 736	24.6%	7 068	19.9%
Property Rates	3 091	52.6%	70	1.2%	(1)	-	2 715	46.2%	5 876	16.6%
Other	4 111	28.4%	362	2.5%	435	3.0%	9 557	66.1%	14 464	40.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 162</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>17 765</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>35 440</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 604	54.0%
Bulk Water	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	.2%
PAYE deductions	476	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	149	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	1.4%
Pensions / Retirement	758	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	758	7.3%
Loan repayments	2 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 941	28.3%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	1.0%
Other	325	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	3.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 378</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 378</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	E Ntoba	054 332 5911/2100
Financial Manager	T J Mofutsiwa	054 332 5911/2125

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	14 939	14 939	1 171	7.8%	-	-	4 994	33.4%	953	6.4%	7 119	47.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	417	417	6	1.3%	-	-	7	1.6%	-	-	12	2.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 035	5 035	479	9.5%	-	-	1 744	34.6%	789	15.7%	3 012	59.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 486	9 486	686	7.2%	-	-	3 244	34.2%	164	1.7%	4 094	43.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 907	14 907	795	5.3%	-	-	3 048	20.4%	456	3.1%	4 299	28.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 260	6 260	477	7.6%	-	-	1 108	17.7%	533	8.5%	2 118	33.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	782	782	17	2.1%	-	-	251	32.1%	(96)	(12.5%)	170	21.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	360	360	-	-	-	-	88	24.4%	(255)	(70.8%)	(167)	(46.4%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	7 490	7 490	301	4.0%	-	-	1 601	21.4%	276	3.7%	2 178	29.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	32	32	376	-	-	-	1 946	-	497	-	2 820	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	6 738	6 738	277	4.1%	-	-	47	.7%	1 200	17.8%	1 523	22.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	6 107	6 107	277	4.5%	-	-	47	.8%	1 200	19.7%	1 523	24.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	631	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	6 738	6 738	277	4.1%	-	-	47	.7%	1 200	17.8%	1 523	22.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	4 721	4 721	277	5.9%	-	-	13	.3%	-	-	289	6.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 017	2 017	-	-	-	-	34	1.7%	-	-	34	1.7%	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	14 907	14 907	795	5.3%	-	-	3 048	20.4%	456	3.1%	4 299	28.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 738	6 738	277	4.1%	-	-	47	.7%	1 200	17.8%	1 523	22.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	21 645	21 645	1 071	5.0%	-	-	3 095	14.3%	1 656	7.7%	5 822	26.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	14 939	14 939	1 919	12.8%	-	-	5 277	35.3%	2 056	13.8%	9 252	61.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	8 473	8 473	821	9.7%	-	-	4 307	50.8%	1 514	17.9%	6 642	78.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	6 466	6 466	232	3.6%	-	-	969	15.0%	537	8.3%	1 739	26.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	14 907	14 907	2 007	13.5%	-	-	5 549	37.2%	3 150	21.1%	10 706	71.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	6 260	6 260	504	8.1%	-	-	1 594	25.5%	1 281	20.5%	3 379	54.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	1 142	1 142	410	35.9%	-	-	2 359	206.6%	526	46.1%	3 296	288.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	2 217	2 217	404	18.2%	-	-	1 209	54.5%	1 200	54.1%	2 813	126.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	55	-	-	-	222	-	43	-	320	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	337	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	4 951	4 951	34	.7%	-	-	165	3.3%	99	2.0%	299	6.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	2 754	2 754	293	10.6%	-	-	937	34.0%	367	13.3%	1 598	58.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 565	2 565	267	10.4%	-	-	906	35.3%	365	14.2%	1 538	60.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	188	188	26	13.8%	-	-	31	16.6%	2	1.1%	59	31.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 795	1 795	96	5.4%	-	-	523	29.1%	(208)	(11.6%)	411	22.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	752	752	67	8.9%	-	-	171	22.8%	62	8.2%	300	39.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	129	129	-	.4%	-	-	140	109.1%	(13)	(10.5%)	127	99.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	360	360	-	-	-	-	88	24.4%	(253)	(70.8%)	(167)	(46.4%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	555	555	29	5.2%	-	-	124	22.3%	(1)	(.2%)	152	27.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	959	959	197	-	-	-	414	-	575	-	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 664	2 664	235	8.8%	-	-	868	32.6%	425	16.0%	1 528	57.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 470	2 470	212	8.6%	-	-	837	33.9%	424	17.2%	1 473	59.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	194	194	24	12.1%	-	-	30	15.7%	1	.4%	55	28.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	708	708	49	6.9%	-	-	172	24.3%	59	8.3%	279	39.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	325	325	15	4.7%	-	-	67	20.5%	29	9.0%	111	34.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	189	189	11	5.7%	-	-	60	31.6%	16	8.6%	87	45.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	194	194	23	11.6%	-	-	45	23.4%	13	6.7%	81	41.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 956	1 956	186	-	-	-	696	-	366	-	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	HT Scheepers	054 833 9600
Financial Manager	E Keyser	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	59 792	78 978	17 953	30.0%	10 066	12.7%	15 062	19.1%	23 531	29.8%	66 613	84.3%	10 496	69.6%	124.2%		
Property rates	3 700	4 100	719	19.4%	1 047	25.5%	689	16.8%	528	12.9%	2 982	72.7%	583	85.2%	(9.4%)		
Service charges	27 373	29 273	2 838	10.4%	4 038	13.8%	7 022	24.0%	4 806	16.4%	18 704	63.9%	3 784	61.1%	27.0%		
Other own revenue	28 719	45 605	14 396	50.1%	4 981	10.9%	7 351	16.1%	18 198	39.9%	44 926	98.5%	6 129	79.3%	196.9%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	59 791	84 909	16 911	28.3%	14 060	16.6%	16 438	19.4%	26 479	31.2%	73 888	87.0%	12 426	98.0%	113.1%		
Employee related costs	22 106	25 086	4 877	22.1%	5 662	22.6%	5 013	20.0%	5 759	23.0%	21 311	85.0%	4 399	99.6%	30.9%		
Provision for working capital	1 882	1 882	470	25.0%	470	25.0%	470	25.0%	470	25.0%	1 882	100.0%	467	100.0%	7%		
Repairs and maintenance	1 712	2 646	402	23.5%	371	14.0%	706	26.7%	715	27.0%	2 194	82.9%	659	97.7%	8.5%		
Bulk purchases	6 446	7 966	2 676	41.5%	2 173	27.3%	2 672	33.5%	2 344	29.4%	9 864	123.8%	2 446	117.5%	(4.3%)		
Other expenditure	27 645	47 330	8 485	30.7%	5 384	11.4%	7 577	16.0%	17 191	36.3%	38 638	81.6%	4 454	87.5%	285.9%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(5 931)</b>	<b>1 042</b>		<b>(3 994)</b>		<b>(1 376)</b>		<b>(2 948)</b>		<b>(7 275)</b>		<b>(1 930)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	17 445	32 725	2 299	13.2%	2 165	6.6%	2 999	9.2%	15 534	47.5%	22 996	70.3%	4 863	85.9%	219.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 824	98.3%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	15.7%	219	15.7%	197	100.0%	11.0%	
Grants and subsidies	9 016	9 888	2 149	23.8%	1 112	11.2%	2 633	26.6%	3 168	32.0%	9 062	91.6%	2 843	83.4%	11.4%	
Other	8 429	21 443	150	1.8%	1 052	4.9%	365	1.7%	12 148	56.7%	13 715	64.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	17 445	32 725	2 299	13.2%	2 165	6.6%	2 999	9.2%	15 534	47.5%	22 996	70.3%	4 863	85.9%	219.4%	
Water	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 871	78.0%	1 871	78.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	2 440	6 340	-	-	-	-	16	3%	3 621	57.3%	3 637	57.4%	175	84.3%	1 965.3%	
Housing	4 220	4 220	271	6.4%	711	16.9%	683	16.2%	208	4.9%	1 873	44.4%	1 666	74.3%	(87.5%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 762	8 062	333	12.1%	(41)	(5%)	540	6.7%	6 324	78.4%	7 156	88.8%	112	100.0%	5 546.2%	
Other	8 023	11 704	1 695	21.1%	1 494	12.8%	1 759	15.0%	3 511	30.0%	8 459	72.3%	2 910	103.4%	20.6%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	59 791	84 909	16 911	28.3%	14 060	16.6%	16 438	19.4%	26 479	31.2%	73 888	87.0%	12 426	98.0%	113.1%	
Capital Expenditure	17 445	32 725	2 299	13.2%	2 165	6.6%	2 999	9.2%	15 534	47.5%	22 996	70.3%	4 863	85.9%	219.4%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 236</b>	<b>117 634</b>	<b>19 209</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>16 225</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>19 437</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>42 013</b>	<b>35.7%</b>	<b>96 884</b>	<b>82.4%</b>	<b>17 289</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>143.0%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	59 792	92 262	18 651	31.2%	13 913	15.1%	15 152	16.4%	25 192	27.3%	72 907	79.0%	7 290	93.7%	245.6%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	98.3%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	20 532	37 296	6 927	33.7%	5 035	13.5%	7 727	20.7%	16 868	45.2%	36 557	98.0%	1 302	91.2%	1 196.0%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	39 260	54 966	11 724	29.9%	8 878	16.2%	7 424	13.5%	8 324	15.1%	36 350	66.1%	5 671	91.4%	46.8%	
Payments	59 826	84 711	16 195	27.1%	15 142	17.9%	13 842	16.3%	24 259	28.6%	69 438	82.0%	13 530	94.9%	79.3%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	22 106	25 086	4 877	22.1%	5 662	22.6%	5 013	20.0%	5 759	23.0%	21 311	85.0%	4 399	99.6%	30.9%	
Cash and creditor payments	18 079	24 703	8 628	47.7%	6 543	26.5%	4 979	20.2%	2 750	11.1%	22 900	92.7%	3 458	94.0%	(20.5%)	
Capital payments	17 445	32 725	2 299	13.2%	2 165	6.6%	2 999	9.2%	15 534	47.5%	22 996	70.3%	4 863	85.9%	219.4%	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	2 197	2 197	391	17.8%	772	35.2%	852	38.8%	216	9.8%	2 231	101.6%	810	86.0%	(73.4%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	7 420	7 420	1 201	16.2%	1 362	18.4%	3 289	44.3%	1 447	19.5%	7 299	98.4%	1 011	101.3%	43.1%	
Service charges	5 931	5 931	1 201	20.2%	1 316	22.2%	1 613	27.2%	1 232	20.8%	5 361	90.4%	1 011	102.1%	21.8%	
Grants and subsidies	1 161	1 161	-	-	20	1.7%	1 676	144.4%	216	18.6%	1 912	164.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	328	328	-	-	26	8.0%	-	(1%)	-	-	26	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 223	8 332	820	13.2%	2 750	33.0%	2 847	34.2%	2 937	35.2%	9 353	112.3%	2 480	110.1%	18.4%	
Employee related costs	681	681	78	11.4%	132	19.3%	127	18.7%	125	18.4%	462	67.9%	92	86.3%	36.1%	
Provision for working capital	1 224	1 224	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	1 224	100.0%	306	100.0%	-	
Repairs and maintenance	243	243	5	2.3%	39	16.2%	287	118.4%	403	166.2%	735	303.0%	151	127.3%	166.8%	
Bulk purchases	750	2 659	6	0%	1 446	50.6%	1 245	42.6%	920	32.2%	3 610	126.5%	560	92.8%	64.2%	
Other expenditure	3 326	3 326	424	12.8%	826	24.8%	882	26.5%	1 183	35.6%	3 315	99.7%	1 371	132.4%	(13.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>(912)</b>	<b>381</b>		<b>(1 388)</b>		<b>442</b>		<b>(1 490)</b>		<b>(2 054)</b>		<b>(1 469)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	14 862	16 838	3 729	25.1%	3 621	21.5%	3 326	19.8%	3 573	21.2%	14 249	84.6%	2 682	91.7%	33.2%		
Service charges	14 194	16 095	3 573	25.2%	3 464	21.5%	3 161	19.6%	3 358	20.9%	13 557	84.2%	2 682	91.8%	25.2%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	668	743	156	23.4%	157	21.1%	165	22.2%	215	28.9%	692	93.2%	-	11.4%	51 111.0%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 801	11 626	3 149	32.1%	1 325	11.4%	2 299	19.8%	2 247	19.3%	9 020	77.6%	3 106	106.3%	(27.7%)		
Employee related costs	944	948	131	13.9%	153	16.2%	137	14.5%	170	17.9%	592	62.4%	137	93.2%	23.9%		
Provision for working capital	111	111	28	25.0%	28	25.0%	28	25.0%	28	25.0%	111	100.0%	26	100.0%	7.5%		
Repairs and maintenance	529	529	40	7.5%	37	7.0%	86	16.2%	83	15.7%	245	46.4%	62	77.8%	33.7%		
Bulk purchases	5 696	7 216	2 670	46.9%	726	10.1%	1 426	19.8%	1 424	19.7%	6 247	86.6%	1 838	123.4%	(22.5%)		
Other expenditure	2 521	2 823	281	11.1%	380	13.5%	622	22.0%	542	19.2%	1 825	64.7%	1 044	78.8%	(48.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	5 061	5 212	580		2 296		1 027		1 326		5 229		(424)				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	471	4.9%	1 361	14.1%	170	1.8%	7 631	79.2%	9 633	23.3%
Electricity	1 042	39.9%	529	20.2%	137	5.2%	907	34.7%	2 614	6.3%
Property Rates	200	6.0%	112	3.4%	97	2.9%	2 918	87.7%	3 326	8.0%
Other	399	1.5%	3 281	12.7%	382	1.5%	21 718	84.2%	25 780	62.3%
<b>Total</b>	2 113	5.1%	5 283	12.8%	785	1.9%	33 173	80.2%	41 354	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 104	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 104	9.9%
Bulk Water	387	8.3%	368	7.9%	428	9.2%	3 475	74.6%	4 658	41.9%
PAYE deductions	147	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	2.4%
Loan repayments	237	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	2.1%
Trade Creditors	1 218	34.3%	667	18.8%	-	-	1 667	46.9%	3 551	31.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	131	16.8%	-	-	649	83.2%	780	7.0%
Other	369	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	3.3%
<b>Total</b>	3 734	33.6%	1 166	10.5%	428	3.8%	5 790	52.1%	11 118	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M M Moselani	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	V P Ndziyana	053 313 7300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	26 744	30 514	5 939	22.2%	6 950	22.8%	7 043	23.1%	5 033	16.5%	24 966	81.8%	3 922	100.9%		28.4%	
Property rates	2 393	4 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	73.5%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	17 184	19 125	3 564	20.7%	5 174	27.1%	3 877	20.3%	4 949	25.9%	17 564	91.8%	3 577	79.7%		38.4%	
Other own revenue	7 168	7 224	2 375	33.1%	1 777	24.6%	3 167	43.8%	84	1.2%	7 403	102.5%	9	159.3%		786.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>26 744</b>	<b>30 514</b>	<b>7 764</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>6 696</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>7 047</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>6 391</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>27 899</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>5 284</b>	<b>131.4%</b>		<b>21.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	7 802	8 203	1 760	22.6%	2 147	26.2%	1 989	24.3%	2 236	27.3%	8 132	99.1%	1 865	110.1%		19.9%	
Provision for working capital	1 049	1 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 874	1 974	-	-	-	-	53	2.9%	-	-	53	2.9%	-	-		-	
Bulk purchases	3 252	5 195	1 837	56.5%	1 026	19.8%	968	18.6%	1 013	19.5%	4 845	93.3%	729	108.3%		39.1%	
Other expenditure	12 767	14 193	4 167	32.6%	3 523	24.8%	4 036	28.4%	3 142	22.1%	14 868	104.8%	2 691	176.5%		16.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 825)</b>		<b>254</b>		<b>(4)</b>		<b>(1 358)</b>		<b>(2 933)</b>		<b>(1 362)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	14 001	14 250	5 611	40.1%	2 400	16.8%	2 863	20.1%	1 179	8.3%	12 053	84.6%	1 186	94.0%	(6%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.0%	-	
Internal contributions	401	401	133	33.2%	2	.4%	3	.7%	-	-	138	34.4%	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	9 479	12 049	5 478	57.8%	2 348	19.5%	2 860	23.7%	1 105	9.2%	11 791	97.9%	345	69.9%	220.3%		
Other	4 121	1 800	-	-	50	2.8%	-	-	74	4.1%	124	6.9%	841	-	(91.2%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>14 001</b>	<b>14 220</b>	<b>5 611</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>2 275</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>3 649</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>1 179</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>12 714</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>4 073</b>	<b>115.7%</b>		<b>(71.1%)</b>	
Water	3 266	3 266	-	-	-	-	2 175	66.6%	397	12.2%	2 572	78.8%	242	25.9%	63.8%		
Electricity	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	4 351	7 275	2 866	65.9%	993	13.6%	1 385	19.0%	690	9.5%	5 924	81.6%	2 184	240.2%	(68.4%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.1%	-	
Other	4 584	1 879	2 745	59.9%	1 283	68.2%	89	4.7%	91	4.9%	4 209	223.9%	1 646	97.3%	(94.5%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	26 744	30 514	7 764	29.0%	6 696	21.9%	7 047	23.1%	6 391	20.9%	27 899	91.4%	5 284	131.4%		21.0%	
Capital Expenditure	14 001	14 220	5 611	40.1%	2 275	16.0%	3 649	25.7%	1 179	8.3%	12 714	89.4%	4 073	115.7%		(71.1%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 745</b>	<b>44 734</b>	<b>13 375</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>8 972</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>10 696</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>7 570</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>40 613</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>9 357</b>	<b>125.3%</b>		<b>(19.1%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	40 745	44 764	11 496	28.2%	9 589	21.4%	8 380	18.7%	5 095	11.4%	34 559	77.2%	4 120	177.4%		23.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	13 600	12 049	7 820	57.5%	2 638	21.9%	1 493	12.4%	-	-	11 951	99.2%	1 623	416.8%	(100.0%)		
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	19 576	23 290	3 658	18.7%	5 174	22.2%	3 720	16.0%	5 011	21.5%	17 562	75.4%	2 488	88.7%	101.4%		
Other receipts	7 569	9 425	18	.2%	1 777	18.9%	3 167	33.6%	84	.9%	5 045	53.5%	8	-	910.0%		
Payments	40 745	44 764	10 835	26.6%	8 972	20.0%	10 889	24.3%	7 761	17.3%	38 457	85.9%	8 948	172.5%		(13.3%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 802	8 927	1 760	22.6%	2 147	24.1%	1 989	23.3%	2 236	25.0%	8 132	91.1%	1 865	110.1%		19.9%	
Cash and creditor payments	8 042	13 151	2 015	25.1%	3 073	23.4%	3 990	30.3%	3 092	23.5%	12 170	92.5%	2 969	137.5%		4.1%	
Capital payments	16 404	14 250	4 273	26.1%	2 275	16.0%	3 792	26.6%	1 270	8.9%	11 611	81.5%	3 964	577.9%		(68.0%)	
Investments made	1 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	600	600	50	8.3%	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	500	83.3%	150	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	6 636	7 836	2 737	41.2%	1 326	16.9%	968	12.4%	1 013	12.9%	6 045	77.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	4 301	4 570	1 081	25.1%	1 053	23.0%	1 079	23.6%	1 128	24.7%	4 341	95.0%	413	69.1%		173.1%	
Service charges	3 941	4 210	1 081	27.4%	1 053	25.0%	1 079	25.6%	1 128	26.8%	4 341	103.1%	413	69.1%		173.1%	
Grants and subsidies	360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 699</b>	<b>2 699</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>37.9%</b>		<b>(26.6%)</b>	
Employee related costs	484	484	74	15.3%	76	15.6%	78	16.1%	117	24.3%	345	71.3%	116	53.8%		1.1%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	392	392	75	19.1%	83	21.2%	81	20.8%	131	33.4%	370	94.4%	118	132.9%		10.7%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 823	1 823	7	.4%	9	.5%	7	.4%	46	2.5%	69	3.8%	167	16.6%		(72.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 871</b>	<b>925</b>		<b>885</b>		<b>912</b>		<b>834</b>		<b>3 557</b>		<b>12</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	7 191	7 664	2 130	29.6%	1 758	22.9%	1 817	23.7%	2 052	26.8%	7 757	101.2%	1 663	103.2%	103.2%	23.4%	
Service charges	6 968	7 441	2 130	30.6%	1 758	23.6%	1 799	24.2%	2 035	27.3%	7 722	103.8%	1 663	103.3%	103.3%	22.4%	
Grants and subsidies	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	13	13	-	-	-	-	18	132.9%	17	128.6%	35	261.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 758	6 700	2 038	42.8%	1 239	18.5%	1 170	17.5%	1 238	18.5%	5 685	84.8%	993	117.1%	117.1%	24.7%	
Employee related costs	334	334	59	17.7%	62	18.6%	45	13.4%	70	20.8%	236	70.5%	85	61.5%	61.5%	(18.2%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	637	637	82	12.9%	89	13.9%	85	13.3%	105	16.6%	361	56.7%	100	160.8%	160.8%	5.4%	
Bulk purchases	3 252	5 195	1 837	56.5%	1 026	19.8%	993	19.1%	1 013	19.5%	4 871	93.8%	717	122.8%	122.8%	41.3%	
Other expenditure	535	535	60	11.2%	61	11.5%	47	8.9%	50	9.3%	218	40.8%	91	98.2%	98.2%	(45.1%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 433	964	92		519		647		814		2 072		670				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	351	4.5%	232	3.0%	247	3.2%	6 967	89.4%	7 797	42.4%
Electricity	307	22.4%	160	11.6%	173	12.6%	732	53.4%	1 372	7.5%
Property Rates	204	6.3%	169	5.2%	153	4.8%	2 702	83.7%	3 228	17.6%
Other	2 383	39.8%	139	2.3%	144	2.4%	3 323	55.5%	5 989	32.6%
<b>Total</b>	3 244	17.6%	699	3.8%	718	3.9%	13 725	74.6%	18 386	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	50	1.2%	-	-	-	-	4 197	98.8%	4 247	76.2%
Trade Creditors	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	74	5.8%	1 201	94.2%	1 275	22.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	105	1.9%	-	-	74	1.3%	5 397	96.8%	5 576	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	T. J. Morebodi	054 384 8600
Financial Manager	M. Kotze	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	5	2.9%	3	1.7%	1	.9%	153	94.5%	162	2.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	4	.1%	6 099	99.9%	6 105	97.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>6 252</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>6 267</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	E Ngunga	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	P Boukes	054 337 2816

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	665 077	665 077	283 938	42.7%	121 768	18.3%	178 368	26.8%	85 439	12.8%	669 513	100.7%	126 651	99.1%	(32.5%)		
Property rates	129 051	129 051	153 629	119.0%	(1 038)	(0.8%)	(20 341)	(15.8%)	141	.3%	132 391	102.6%	153	100.0%	(7.7%)		
Service charges	356 083	356 083	94 809	26.6%	77 902	21.9%	133 946	37.6%	69 546	19.5%	376 203	105.7%	98 791	98.9%	(29.6%)		
Other own revenue	179 943	179 943	35 499	19.7%	44 905	25.0%	64 763	36.0%	15 752	8.8%	160 919	89.4%	27 708	98.6%	(43.1%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	665 077	665 077	96 675	14.5%	261 709	39.4%	67 020	10.1%	160 237	24.1%	585 641	88.1%	149 689	91.4%	7.0%		
Employee related costs	260 429	260 429	66 805	25.7%	71 704	27.5%	66 225	25.4%	44 132	16.9%	248 866	95.6%	47 318	97.2%	(6.7%)		
Provision for working capital	66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 960	112.1%	73 960	112.1%	4 667	100.0%	1 484.8%		
Repairs and maintenance	27 391	27 391	9 114	33.3%	12 384	45.2%	7 711	28.2%	11 640	42.5%	40 849	149.1%	6 817	97.6%	70.8%		
Bulk purchases	131 000	131 000	105	1%	46 501	35.5%	49 259	37.6%	9 164	7.0%	105 029	80.2%	26 575	87.2%	(65.5%)		
Other expenditure	180 256	180 256	20 651	11.5%	131 120	72.7%	(56 175)	(31.2%)	21 341	11.8%	116 937	64.9%	64 313	82.4%	(66.8%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	187 263		(139 941)		111 348		(74 798)		83 872		(23 038)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	125 707	137 726	13 413	10.7%	19 541	14.2%	38 738	28.1%	9 626	7.0%	81 318	59.0%	46 485	67.7%	(79.3%)	
External loans	52 850	52 850	3 351	6.3%	3 552	6.7%	11 967	22.6%	3 241	6.1%	22 111	41.8%	11 644	55.2%	(72.2%)	
Internal contributions	9 000	9 000	774	8.6%	14 152	205.1%	13 071	189.4%	2 879	41.7%	30 876	447.5%	16 501	80.3%	(82.6%)	
Grants and subsidies	63 857	77 976	9 288	14.5%	1 837	2.4%	12 781	16.4%	3 506	4.5%	27 412	35.2%	18 340	65.3%	(80.9%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	-	-	-	919	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	125 707	137 726	13 413	10.7%	19 541	14.2%	38 738	28.1%	9 626	7.0%	81 318	59.0%	46 485	67.7%	(79.3%)	
Water	14 413	34 897	1 051	7.3%	2 902	8.3%	2 199	6.3%	119	.3%	6 271	18.0%	8 143	38.9%	(96.5%)	
Electricity	14 500	40 980	3 181	21.9%	1 192	2.9%	14 175	34.6%	193	.5%	18 741	45.7%	13 282	91.5%	(98.5%)	
Housing	-	15 398	-	-	3 855	25.0%	2 149	14.0%	83	.5%	6 087	39.5%	530	141.2%	(84.4%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 147	27 446	4 036	44.1%	7 495	27.3%	13 535	49.3%	6 139	22.4%	31 205	113.7%	16 760	79.8%	(63.4%)	
Other	87 647	19 006	5 144	5.9%	4 097	21.6%	6 679	35.1%	3 093	16.3%	19 014	100.0%	7 771	51.6%	(60.2%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	665 077	665 077	96 675	14.5%	261 709	39.4%	67 020	10.1%	160 237	24.1%	585 641	88.1%	149 689	91.4%	7.0%	
Capital Expenditure	125 707	137 726	13 413	10.7%	19 541	14.2%	38 738	28.1%	9 626	7.0%	81 318	59.0%	46 485	67.7%	(79.3%)	
<b>Total</b>	790 783	802 803	110 088	13.9%	281 250	35.0%	105 757	13.2%	169 863	21.2%	666 959	83.1%	196 174	86.6%	(13.4%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Receipts	141 513	141 513	171 055	120.9%	272 419	192.5%	343 767	242.9%	169 692	119.9%	956 934	676.2%	238 247	147.8%	(28.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	14 372	-	-	-	-	-	14 372	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	141 513	141 513	39 393	27.8%	21 738	15.4%	53 650	37.9%	3 506	2.5%	118 287	83.6%	6 475	70.8%	(45.9%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	106 800	-	74 500	-	61 000	-	58 298	-	300 598	-	128 298	-	(54.6%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 677	-	103 475	-	4.3%	
Other receipts	-	-	24 863	-	161 808	-	229 118	-	107 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	386 136	386 136	219 355	56.8%	275 419	71.3%	329 767	85.4%	187 692	48.6%	1 012 234	262.1%	282 747	162.6%	(33.6%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	260 429	260 429	66 805	25.7%	71 704	27.5%	66 225	25.4%	44 132	16.9%	248 866	95.6%	47 318	97.2%	(6.7%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	59 150	-	30 194	-	23 822	-	15 809	-	128 975	-	83 813	121.3%	(81.1%)	
Capital payments	125 707	125 707	13 413	10.7%	19 541	15.5%	39 229	31.2%	29 782	23.7%	101 965	81.1%	46 485	66.6%	(35.9%)	
Investments made	-	-	58 500	-	71 500	-	75 000	-	40 298	-	245 298	-	83 798	-	(51.9%)	
External loans repaid	-	-	1 523	-	286	-	1 616	-	-	-	3 425	-	278	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	19 964	-	82 195	-	123 875	-	57 671	-	283 705	-	21 055	503.9%	173.9%	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	101 250	101 250	24 696	24.4%	26 784	26.5%	42 363	41.8%	16 947	16.7%	110 791	109.4%	20 946	97.0%	(19.1%)	
Service charges	101 237	101 237	24 674	24.4%	26 743	26.4%	42 292	41.8%	16 923	16.7%	110 632	109.3%	20 946	97.0%	(19.2%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	12	12	22	174.8%	41	332.1%	72	574.8%	25	198.0%	159	1 279.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	74 927	74 927	8 163	10.9%	15 798	21.1%	16 952	22.6%	23 318	31.1%	64 232	85.7%	22 107	93.8%	5.5%	
Employee related costs	13 187	13 187	3 500	26.5%	3 849	29.2%	3 562	27.0%	2 568	19.5%	13 479	102.2%	2 845	105.0%	(9.7%)	
Provision for working capital	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	120.0%	12 000	120.0%	667	100.0%	1 700.0%	
Repairs and maintenance	10 181	10 181	1 172	11.5%	3 460	34.0%	2 919	28.7%	6 525	64.1%	14 077	138.3%	3 621	114.2%	80.2%	
Bulk purchases	26 000	26 000	21	1%	5 963	22.9%	6 584	25.3%	465	1.8%	13 033	50.1%	8 256	79.8%	(94.4%)	
Other expenditure	15 560	15 560	3 469	22.3%	2 526	16.2%	3 886	25.0%	1 761	11.3%	11 642	74.8%	6 719	92.9%	(73.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	26 323	26 323	16 533		10 986		25 411		(6 371)		46 559		(1 161)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	192 162	192 162	54 389	28.3%	38 150	19.9%	72 475	37.7%	41 359	21.5%	206 374	107.4%	60 283	99.6%	(31.4%)		
Service charges	192 154	192 154	54 486	28.4%	40 565	21.1%	70 704	36.8%	41 734	21.7%	207 489	108.0%	60 283	99.6%	(30.8%)		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	8	8	(96)	(1 205.9%)	(2 415)	(30 182.6%)	1 771	22 135.9%	(375)	(4 686.6%)	(1 115)	(13 939.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	154 539	154 539	6 521	4.2%	48 660	31.5%	54 134	35.0%	35 614	23.0%	144 929	93.8%	28 720	84.2%	24.0%		
Employee related costs	17 099	17 099	4 008	23.4%	4 475	26.2%	4 188	24.5%	2 814	16.5%	15 484	90.6%	2 972	96.1%	(5.3%)		
Provision for working capital	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	137.5%	22 000	137.5%	1 250	100.0%	1 660.0%		
Repairs and maintenance	3 780	3 780	1 583	41.9%	2 058	54.4%	1 912	50.6%	1 160	30.7%	6 713	177.6%	1 251	78.3%	(7.2%)		
Bulk purchases	105 000	105 000	84	1%	40 539	38.6%	42 674	40.6%	8 699	8.3%	91 995	87.6%	18 319	80.5%	(52.5%)		
Other expenditure	12 660	12 660	846	6.7%	1 589	12.6%	5 360	42.3%	941	7.4%	8 736	69.0%	4 928	82.1%	(80.9%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>37 623</b>	<b>37 623</b>	<b>47 868</b>		<b>(10 510)</b>		<b>18 341</b>		<b>5 745</b>		<b>61 445</b>		<b>31 563</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	37 242	37 242	9 253	24.8%	6 130	16.5%	12 258	32.9%	6 521	17.5%	34 162	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	35 500	35 500	9 084	25.6%	6 006	16.9%	11 986	33.8%	6 417	18.1%	33 493	94.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 742	1 742	168	9.7%	123	7.1%	273	15.7%	104	6.0%	669	38.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	26 064	26 064	6 850	26.3%	5 659	21.7%	3 546	13.6%	3 661	14.0%	19 716	75.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	13 098	13 098	3 419	26.1%	3 726	28.4%	3 626	27.7%	2 592	19.8%	13 362	102.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 490	2 490	1 658	66.6%	426	17.1%	(633)	(25.4%)	364	14.6%	1 815	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 476	10 476	1 773	16.9%	1 507	14.4%	554	5.3%	705	6.7%	4 538	43.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 178</b>	<b>11 178</b>	<b>2 403</b>		<b>471</b>		<b>8 712</b>		<b>2 860</b>		<b>14 446</b>		<b>-</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	28 889	28 889	7 050	24.4%	4 887	16.9%	9 645	33.4%	4 816	16.7%	26 399	91.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	26 889	26 889	6 565	24.4%	4 556	16.9%	8 964	33.3%	4 472	16.6%	24 557	91.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 000	2 000	485	24.3%	332	16.6%	681	34.0%	344	17.2%	1 842	92.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	28 889	28 889	5 500	19.0%	7 256	25.1%	6 187	21.4%	4 496	15.6%	23 438	81.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	13 973	13 973	3 686	26.4%	4 009	28.7%	3 868	27.7%	2 506	17.9%	14 068	100.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 548	1 548	42	2.7%	120	7.8%	63	4.1%	237	15.3%	463	29.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 368	13 368	1 772	13.3%	3 127	23.4%	2 256	16.9%	1 753	13.1%	8 907	66.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 550</b>		<b>(2 369)</b>		<b>3 458</b>		<b>320</b>		<b>2 961</b>		<b>-</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M T F Mashilo	053 830 6101
Financial Manager	Ms Z L Mashiko (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	27 625	27 625	17 439	63.1%	9 632	34.9%	24 478	88.6%	-	-	51 549	186.6%	(13 215)	96.4%	(100.0%)		
Property rates	3 568	3 568	7 769	217.7%	166	4.7%	43	1.2%	-	-	7 979	223.6%	(1)	101.8%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	21 069	21 069	2 296	10.9%	3 472	16.5%	22 691	107.7%	-	-	28 460	135.1%	(13 436)	91.2%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	2 989	2 989	7 374	246.7%	5 993	200.5%	1 743	58.3%	-	-	15 110	505.6%	223	100.1%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	49 213	49 213	8 146	16.6%	7 140	14.5%	9 570	19.4%	-	-	24 856	50.5%	2 325	63.5%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	19 531	19 531	3 320	17.0%	3 388	17.3%	3 550	18.2%	-	-	10 258	52.5%	1 087	67.3%	(100.0%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	4 009	4 009	171	4.3%	178	4.4%	141	3.5%	-	-	490	12.2%	97	65.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	11 851	11 851	2 340	19.7%	1 509	12.7%	1 968	16.6%	-	-	5 818	49.1%	389	55.9%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	13 822	13 822	2 316	16.8%	2 065	14.9%	3 910	28.3%	-	-	8 290	60.0%	752	67.7%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(21 588)</b>	<b>(21 588)</b>	<b>9 293</b>		<b>2 492</b>		<b>14 908</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 693</b>		<b>(15 540)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	12 877	12 877	1 590	12.3%	1 213	9.4%	2 070	16.1%	-	-	4 873	37.8%	724	81.4%	(100.0%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	835	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	12 043	12 043	1 590	13.2%	762	6.3%	2 048	17.0%	-	-	4 400	36.5%	724	68.4%	(100.0%)		
Other	-	-	-	-	451	-	23	-	-	-	473	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	12 877	12 877	1 590	12.3%	1 213	9.4%	2 070	16.1%	-	-	4 873	37.8%	724	81.4%	(100.0%)		
Water	2 149	2 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 025	4 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 644	2 644	943	35.7%	32	1.2%	86	3.3%	-	-	1 062	40.2%	226	-	(100.0%)		
Other	4 060	4 060	647	15.9%	1 180	29.1%	1 984	48.9%	-	-	3 811	93.9%	498	76.5%	(100.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	49 213	49 213	8 146	16.6%	7 140	14.5%	9 570	19.4%	-	-	24 856	50.5%	2 325	63.5%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	12 877	12 877	1 590	12.3%	1 213	9.4%	2 070	16.1%	-	-	4 873	37.8%	724	81.4%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 090</b>	<b>62 090</b>	<b>9 736</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>8 353</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>11 640</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 729</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>3 049</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.4%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.7%	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.6%	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.0%	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63.0%	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.2%	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.2%	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.0%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	8 649	8 649	2 419	28.0%	1 136	13.1%	1 855	21.5%	-	-	5 410	62.6%	1 116	157.1%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	6 500	6 500	2 422	37.3%	1 134	17.4%	1 855	28.5%	-	-	5 411	83.2%	1 116	157.1%	(100.0%)		
Grants and subsidies	2 149	2 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	(3)	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	7 745	7 745	1 098	14.2%	587	7.6%	705	9.1%	-	-	2 391	30.9%	174	40.1%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	1 818	1 818	369	20.3%	358	19.7%	396	21.8%	-	-	1 123	61.8%	110	74.1%	(100.0%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	600	600	102	16.9%	20	3.3%	15	2.5%	-	-	136	22.7%	48	172.7%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	4 824	4 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	504	504	628	124.6%	209	41.6%	207	41.2%	-	-	1 044	207.3%	16	117.1%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>1 321</b>		<b>549</b>		<b>1 150</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 019</b>		<b>942</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	12 849	12 849	3 036	23.6%	1 695	13.2%	19 847	154.5%	-	-	24 578	191.3%	(12 579)	86.5%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	9 054	9 054	3 005	33.2%	1 670	18.4%	19 826	219.0%	-	-	24 501	270.6%	(12 588)	86.0%	(100.0%)		
Grants and subsidies	3 795	3 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	31	-	24	-	21	-	-	77	-	-	8	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 833	8 833	2 090	23.7%	1 756	19.9%	2 099	23.8%	-	-	5 945	67.3%	467	83.3%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	805	805	120	14.9%	110	13.6%	129	16.1%	-	-	359	44.6%	44	72.7%	(100.0%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	590	590	17	2.8%	-	-	32	5.3%	-	-	48	8.1%	-	8.5%	-		
Bulk purchases	7 027	7 027	1 894	26.9%	1 509	21.5%	1 863	26.5%	-	-	5 266	74.9%	389	95.8%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	411	411	60	14.6%	137	33.4%	75	18.2%	-	-	272	66.1%	34	35.0%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 016</b>	<b>4 016</b>	<b>946</b>		<b>(61)</b>		<b>17 748</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 633</b>		<b>(13 046)</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J Ellerd	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	J J Maree	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	39 414	37 665	11 607	29.4%	8 706	23.1%	13 613	36.1%	2 481	6.6%	36 407	96.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	4 690	3 213	2 452	52.3%	-	-	131	4.1%	325	10.1%	2 908	90.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	15 145	14 070	3 833	25.3%	3 791	26.9%	2 817	20.0%	2 008	14.3%	12 448	88.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	19 578	20 383	5 322	27.2%	4 915	24.1%	10 665	52.3%	148	.7%	21 050	103.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>38 488</b>	<b>37 386</b>	<b>6 775</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>7 640</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>5 860</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>7 943</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>28 219</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	13 961	15 425	4 343	31.1%	4 256	27.6%	2 349	15.2%	3 894	25.2%	14 841	96.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	4 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	946	606	106	11.2%	90	14.9%	544	89.8%	562	92.9%	1 302	215.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	5 500	6 187	887	16.1%	1 280	20.7%	1 909	30.9%	2 343	37.9%	6 419	103.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	13 742	15 169	1 439	10.5%	2 015	13.3%	1 058	7.0%	1 144	7.5%	5 656	37.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>4 832</b>		<b>1 066</b>		<b>7 753</b>		<b>(5 462)</b>		<b>8 188</b>		-	-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	13 832	17 132	2 920	21.1%	10 600	61.9%	1 845	10.8%	415	2.4%	15 781	92.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	12 682	16 782	2 227	17.6%	5 633	33.6%	663	3.9%	415	2.5%	8 939	53.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	1 150	350	693	60.2%	4 967	1 419.2%	1 182	337.8%	-	-	6 842	1 954.9%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>13 832</b>	<b>17 132</b>	<b>2 920</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>10 600</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>15 781</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water	6 094	9 494	1 651	27.1%	5 489	57.8%	1 453	15.3%	-	-	8 593	90.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 122	5 722	442	8.6%	2 724	47.6%	245	4.3%	415	7.3%	3 827	66.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	2 616	1 916	827	31.6%	2 387	124.6%	147	7.7%	-	-	3 361	175.4%	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	38 488	37 386	6 775	17.6%	7 640	20.4%	5 860	15.7%	7 943	21.2%	28 219	75.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	13 832	17 132	2 920	21.1%	10 600	61.9%	1 845	10.8%	415	2.4%	15 781	92.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 319</b>	<b>54 518</b>	<b>9 695</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>18 240</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>7 705</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>8 359</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>43 999</b>	<b>80.7%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	35 734	35 734	13 861	38.8%	16 661	46.6%	14 835	41.5%	4 096	11.5%	49 453	138.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	1 735	-	4 010	-	640	-	-	-	6 386	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	13 234	13 234	5 971	45.1%	5 876	44.4%	8 416	63.6%	-	-	20 263	153.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	7 500	7 500	4 481	59.8%	6 774	90.3%	3 300	44.0%	2 200	29.3%	16 755	223.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	15 000	15 000	1 674	11.2%	-	-	2 480	16.5%	1 896	12.6%	6 050	40.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	37 849	37 849	14 397	38.0%	17 217	45.5%	12 046	31.8%	5 396	14.3%	49 055	129.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	13 970	13 970	3 374	24.2%	3 667	26.3%	3 807	27.2%	2 594	18.6%	13 442	96.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	15 000	15 000	3 463	23.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 463	23.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	1 513	-	5 944	-	1 699	-	2 778	-	11 934	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	8 734	8 734	4 850	55.5%	3 300	37.8%	4 500	51.5%	-	-	12 650	144.8%	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	145	145	36	25.0%	36	25.0%	36	25.0%	24	16.7%	133	91.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	1 160	-	4 269	-	2 004	-	-	-	7 433	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		O4 of 2007/08 to O4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	5 821	6 335	815	14.0%	1 257	19.8%	794	12.5%	256	4.0%	3 121	49.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 000	3 000	583	19.4%	814	27.1%	472	15.7%	256	8.5%	2 123	70.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	1 690	1 835	88	5.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	4.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 132	1 500	145	12.8%	443	29.6%	322	21.5%	-	-	910	60.7%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>5 323</b>	<b>5 140</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>1 798</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>2 039</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>5 207</b>	<b>101.3%</b>	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	1 769	1 577	309	17.5%	446	28.3%	216	13.7%	390	24.8%	1 362	86.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	1 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	165	113	28	16.9%	2	1.5%	471	418.4%	408	442.4%	998	887.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 425	1 425	75	5.2%	426	30.0%	1 093	76.7%	1 129	79.2%	2 725	191.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	641	2 026	56	8.7%	27	1.3%	18	.9%	22	1.1%	123	6.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>347</b>		<b>354</b>		<b>(1 004)</b>		<b>(1 783)</b>		<b>(2 086)</b>		-	-	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>6 953</b>	<b>6 065</b>	<b>1 389</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>1 246</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>1 043</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>4 496</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Service charges	5 836	5 010	1 363	23.4%	1 120	22.4%	765	15.3%	1 043	20.8%	4 291	85.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	836	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	281	219	27	9.5%	126	57.5%	52	23.7%	-	-	205	93.4%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>5 793</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>4 261</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	766	611	124	16.2%	105	17.2%	45	7.4%	71	11.7%	346	56.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	220	148	16	4.9%	-	-	1	5%	5	3.1%	21	14.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 075	4 617	813	19.9%	828	17.9%	816	17.7%	1 214	26.3%	3 671	79.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	321	615	36	11.4%	86	14.0%	57	9.3%	43	7.0%	223	36.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>400</b>		<b>227</b>		<b>(102)</b>		<b>(290)</b>		<b>235</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>5 581</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>1 337</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>4 003</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Service charges	3 064	3 100	846	27.6%	1 052	33.9%	1 016	32.8%	424	13.7%	3 338	107.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	1 531	1 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	741	950	-	-	285	30.0%	314	33.0%	66	7.0%	665	70.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 002</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	967	958	192	19.9%	267	27.9%	165	17.3%	240	25.0%	865	90.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	180	1 132	31	17.1%	74	6.5%	20	1.8%	31	2.7%	155	13.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 334</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>623</b>		<b>996</b>		<b>1 143</b>		<b>220</b>		<b>2 983</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>4 862</b>	<b>4 647</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>2 214</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Service charges	2 860	2 770	729	25.5%	692	25.0%	461	16.6%	87	3.2%	1 969	71.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	1 307	1 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	696	570	52	7.5%	-	-	192	33.8%	-	-	245	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 624</b>	<b>1 542</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	545	550	121	22.2%	160	29.0%	67	12.2%	103	18.7%	450	81.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	85	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6%	-	6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	181	941	21	11.5%	6	6%	8	9%	12	1.2%	46	4.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 238</b>	<b>3 105</b>	<b>639</b>		<b>527</b>		<b>579</b>		<b>(28)</b>		<b>1 717</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	180	1.2%	312	2.0%	299	1.9%	14 713	94.9%	15 504	30.7%
Electricity	343	9.5%	165	4.6%	120	3.3%	2 984	82.6%	3 612	7.2%
Property Rates	-	-	344	3.0%	305	2.6%	10 898	94.4%	11 547	22.9%
Other	-	-	672	3.4%	594	3.0%	18 504	93.6%	19 770	39.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1 494</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>47 099</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>50 433</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	572	55.6%	456	44.4%	-	-	-	-	1 028	4.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	(945)	(6.3%)	-	-	15 889	106.3%	14 943	65.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 457	100.0%	2 457	10.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 806	100.0%	1 806	7.9%
Pensions / Retirement	673	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	3.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	22	2.7%	58	7.0%	756	90.3%	837	3.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	100.0%	1 048	4.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>(467)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>21 956</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>22 792</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	K S More	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	97 522	97 522	35 045	35.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 045	35.9%	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	8 327	8 327	1 170	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	14.0%	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	63 007	63 007	8 572	13.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 572	13.6%	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	26 188	26 188	25 303	96.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 303	96.6%	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>90 169</b>	<b>90 169</b>	<b>12 380</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 380</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	29 243	29 243	6 616	22.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 616	22.6%	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	9 130	9 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 922	1 922	144	8.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	8.5%	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	16 504	16 504	3 555	21.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 555	21.5%	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	33 360	33 360	2 046	6.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 046	6.1%	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 353</b>	<b>7 353</b>	<b>22 665</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22 665</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	15 462	15 462	5 391	34.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 391	34.9%	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	14 762	14 762	4 786	32.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 786	32.4%	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>15 462</b>	<b>15 462</b>	<b>5 391</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 391</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	-	-	-	-	
Water	500	500	1 236	247.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	247.3%	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 000	3 000	3 037	101.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 037	101.2%	-	-	-	-	
Other	11 962	11 962	1 118	9.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 118	9.3%	-	-	-	-	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	90 169	90 169	12 380	13.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 380	13.7%	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	15 462	15 462	5 391	34.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 391	34.9%	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>105 631</b>	<b>105 631</b>	<b>17 772</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>17 772</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	-	-	-	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	90 400	90 400	54 778	60.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 778	60.6%	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	37 088	37 088	19 734	53.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 734	53.2%	-	-	-	-	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	53 312	53 312	35 045	65.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 045	65.7%	-	-	-	-	
Payments	105 631	105 631	12 008	11.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 008	11.4%	-	-	-	-	
Salaries, wages and allowances	29 243	29 243	6 616	22.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 616	22.6%	-	-	-	-	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	15 462	15 462	5 391	34.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 391	34.9%	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	60 926	60 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	17 842	17 842	2 814	15.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814	15.8%	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	17 798	17 798	2 814	15.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814	15.8%	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>19 891</b>	<b>19 891</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>645</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	2 833	2 833	499	17.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	17.6%	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	2 399	2 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	145	145	13	8.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	8.9%	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 982	3 982	103	2.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	2.6%	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	10 533	10 533	30	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	0.3%	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 049)</b>	<b>(2 049)</b>	<b>2 169</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 169</b>		-	-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	20 320	20 320	5 776	28.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 776	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Service charges	20 254	20 254	5 776	28.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 776	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	19 212	19 212	3 742	19.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 742	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	1 302	1 302	290	22.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 522	12 522	3 452	27.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 452	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 599	4 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>2 034</b>									<b>2 034</b>					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09												2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	MP Dichaba	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	H Basson (acting)	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2009**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>39 804</b>																
Operating Revenue	82 458	82 678	17 664	21.4%	19 251	23.3%	33 768	40.8%	11 798	14.3%	82 481	99.8%	4 196	107.5%	181.2%	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	17	3	-	6	34.2%	3	18.8%	4	21.8%	16	93.0%	-	-	31.3%	852.3%	-
Other own revenue	82 458	82 661	17 661	21.4%	19 246	23.3%	33 765	40.8%	11 794	14.3%	82 465	99.8%	4 196	107.5%	181.1%	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>87 903</b>	<b>87 903</b>	<b>13 565</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>17 352</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>16 410</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>29 018</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>76 344</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>29 679</b>	<b>84.9%</b>	(2.2%)	-	-
Employee related costs	21 145	25 363	5 382	25.5%	5 448	21.5%	5 802	22.9%	6 338	25.0%	22 970	90.6%	4 861	83.3%	30.4%	-	-
Provision for working capital	3 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 414	1 855	212	15.0%	345	18.4%	169	9.1%	689	37.1%	1 415	76.3%	570	54.2%	20.9%	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	23	2	-	4	19.1%	10	44.9%	3	11.0%	19	81.7%	27	67.9%	(90.7%)	-	-
Other expenditure	61 394	60 662	7 970	13.0%	11 554	19.0%	10 428	17.2%	21 989	36.2%	51 941	85.6%	24 221	86.6%	(9.2%)	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 445)</b>	<b>(5 225)</b>	<b>4 099</b>		<b>1 899</b>		<b>17 358</b>		<b>(17 220)</b>		<b>6 137</b>		<b>(25 483)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	29 899	29 259	3 449	11.5%	7 472	25.5%	4 210	14.4%	7 853	26.8%	22 984	78.6%	657	14.1%	1 094.7%	-	-
External loans	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 051	40.3%	6 051	40.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Internal contributions	-	2 517	-	-	199	7.9%	-	-	-	-	199	7.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	282	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Other	14 617	11 715	3 449	23.6%	7 273	62.1%	4 210	35.9%	1 802	15.4%	16 734	142.8%	566	13.4%	218.4%	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>29 899</b>	<b>29 259</b>	<b>3 449</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>4 210</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>7 987</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>23 118</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>1 115.0%</b>	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29 899	29 259	3 449	11.5%	7 472	25.5%	4 210	14.4%	7 987	27.3%	23 118	79.0%	657	14.3%	1 115.0%	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>39 804</b>																
Operating Expenditure	87 903	87 903	13 565	15.4%	17 352	19.7%	16 410	18.7%	29 018	33.0%	76 344	86.9%	29 679	84.9%	(2.2%)	-	-
Capital Expenditure	29 899	29 259	3 449	11.5%	7 472	25.5%	4 210	14.4%	7 987	27.3%	23 118	79.0%	657	14.3%	1 115.0%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>157 606</b>	<b>117 162</b>	<b>17 014</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>24 823</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>20 620</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>37 005</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>99 462</b>	<b>84.9%</b>	<b>30 336</b>	<b>77.5%</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Receipts	102 908	102 908	55 404	53.8%	20 179	19.6%	88 510	86.0%	51 460	50.0%	215 554	209.5%	43 387	91.3%	18.6%	-	-
External loans	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	10 035	66.9%	4 965	33.1%	15 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Grants and subsidies	70 831	70 831	24 574	34.7%	4 062	5.7%	34 797	49.1%	2 614	3.7%	66 047	93.2%	2 844	80.6%	(8.1%)	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	24 000	-	10 500	-	37 500	-	35 500	-	107 500	-	35 000	78.6%	1.4%	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 909	-	899	-	2 684	-	2 429	-	8 721	-	1 554	56.3%	-	-	-
Other receipts	17 077	17 077	3 922	23.0%	4 918	28.8%	3 493	20.5%	5 952	34.9%	18 286	107.1%	3 989	194.7%	49.2%	-	-
Payments	110 939	110 939	55 167	49.7%	20 856	18.8%	80 277	72.4%	60 181	54.2%	216 480	195.1%	46 438	61.2%	29.6%	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	28 543	28 543	5 848	20.5%	4 475	15.7%	7 047	24.7%	6 861	24.0%	24 231	84.9%	5 011	95.9%	18.3%	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	54 149	54 149	13 286	24.5%	16 378	30.2%	15 329	28.3%	35 199	65.0%	80 193	148.1%	33 334	73.7%	5.6%	-	-
Capital payments	28 247	28 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	57 500	-	17 800	-	110 300	-	6 500	40.3%	173.8%	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	1 029	-	-	-	392	-	317	-	1 738	-	800	-	(60.3%)	-	-
Other payments	-	-	3	-	2	-	9	-	4	-	18	-	4	-	(5.7%)	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)**

	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	48	48	3	6.4%	6	12.1%	3	6.7%	18	36.6%	30	61.8%	-	4.2%	4 398.7%	-	-
Service charges	-	14	3	-	6	41.6%	3	22.8%	4	26.5%	16	113.0%	-	31.3%	852.3%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	40.7%	14	40.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other own revenue	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(69.8%)</b>	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2	5	1	73.3%	-	-	-	-	1	10.8%	2	32.8%	1	71.1%	(49.9%)	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	20	2	-	4	22.0%	10	51.7%	3	12.7%	19	94.0%	27	67.9%	(90.7%)	-	-
Other expenditure	50	27	4	8.5%	5	20.3%	7	27.3%	6	22.2%	23	85.8%	1	9.6%	314.7%	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(4)</b>		<b>(4)</b>		<b>(15)</b>		<b>9</b>		<b>(13)</b>		<b>(30)</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>																
Operating Revenue	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management (Sanitation)</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)**

R thousands	2008/09											2007/08		Q4 of 2007/08 to Q4 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management (Refuse Removal)</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	1.7%	1	42.3%	-	6.2%	1	49.8%	1	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 661	59.7%	7	.1%	13	.2%	2 449	40.0%	6 129	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 661</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>6 131</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 970	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 970	88.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	497	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	11.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	T. J. Nosi	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	P. J. van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.